

PHARMACEUTICAL BENEFITS  
UNDER  
STATE MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Compiled  
by the

NATIONAL PHARMACEUTICAL COUNCIL  
1030 Fifteenth Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005

1974



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### Introduction

NPC Statement-----	1- 2
NPC Principles on Utilization of Drugs----- under <u>Medical Assistance Programs</u>	3
Pharmaceutical Benefits Under Medical----- Assistance Programs, Historical Background Information	4-13
Health, Education and Welfare Regional Office Professional Staff-----	14-15
Social and Rehabilitation Commissioners and Medical Services Administration Regional Commissioners	
Pharmacist Consultants----- DHEW, Public Health Service, Community Health Service	16-17
Medicaid (Title XIX) Drug Program----- Administrators by State	18-20

### Charts

I Total Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs (State-by-State)	
II Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs by Category of Aid (State-by-State)	
III Distribution of Medical Vendor Payments by Type of Service and State - FY-73 (NCSS/DHEW)	
IV Percentage Distribution of Medical Vendor Payments by Type of Service and State - FY-73 (NCSS/DHEW)	
V Medicaid Services State-by-State (MSA/SRS/DHEW)	
VI Medical Assistance Programs in Operation under Title XIX, July 1, 1974	
VII Jurisdictional Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (State-by-State) Title XIX, Medicaid	

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT'D.)

Medical Assistance Drug Programs  
(Alphabetically state-by-state)

For each state submitting data direct to NPC:

1. Benefits Provided and Groups Eligible
2. Expenditures for Drugs for Fiscal Year
3. How Administered
4. Provisions Relation to Prescribed Drugs  
General Exclusions, Formulary  
Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations,  
Miscellaneous Remarks

The National Pharmaceutical Council is composed of companies engaged principally in the manufacturing of prescription pharmaceutical products. It was organized in 1953 with the objective of promoting optimum professional standards and assuring the public of high quality pharmaceutical products.

NPC recognizes the important place of medical assistance programs in the nation's health care and the significance of the levels of care made available to patients receiving benefits under such programs. The Council shares the prevailing view of public health and public assistance officials that these patients should receive the same quality of medical care as do other patients in the community. It is our view that this quality concept should apply equally to pharmaceutical products prescribed and administered under medical assistance programs.

We believe that we may be of some assistance by providing information and reference material in consolidated form on the existing programs. We also want to be of service to public assistance and public health officials in the development, implementation and operation of the soundest possible pharmaceutical programs in each state.

To this end, we continue to make state-by-state reviews of medical assistance programs which are reflected in the current compilation.

This revision of "Pharmaceutical Benefits Under State Medical Assistance Programs" includes the many changes which have resulted since the implementation of Title XIX of PL 89-97 (enacted as the Social Security Act Amendments of 1965) and the amendments to the Social Security Act relating to Medicaid enacted by PL 92-603 (1972) and PL 93-233 (December 1973), as well as changes made in state programs. If any errors or omissions are noted we would appreciate being notified as we want the compilation to be as helpful as possible.

We acknowledge with appreciation the cooperation and assistance of the many state program officials and their staffs, state pharmaceutical associations, medical societies, and others in supplying data on their state programs.

The Council also recognizes the importance of liaison and cooperation among public assistance officials and executives of many professional associations, and offers its services in the furtherance of these relationships and our mutual objectives.

NPC PRINCIPLES  
on  
Utilization of Drugs  
under  
MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

The National Pharmaceutical Council supports the position that patients receiving assistance under medical assistance programs should receive the same quality of drug products as other patients.

The Council endorses the following principles as being in the best interest of patients receiving pharmaceutical services under medical assistance programs:

1. Physician's Prerogative. The physician's discretion to prescribe medication for patients under medical assistance programs should be the same as for his other patients. There should be no interference with the physician's professional prerogative to prescribe precise drug products he believes to be in the patients' best interests.
2. Generic Equivalents. Drug products bearing the generic name of the active ingredient are not necessarily equivalent in quality, potency, purity, or therapeutic activity. Compulsory generic prescribing or dispensing of so-called "generic equivalent" drug products may jeopardize the health of patients and result in false economy.
3. Formularies. Formularies or drug lists have not been shown to result in over-all economy or improvement of patient care. When utilized, they should include the provision that specific drug products or products of specific manufacturers as prescribed by the physician shall be dispensed. They should contain a convenient procedure for furnishing, as needed, therapeutic agents not included in the formulary.
4. Prompt Availability of Medication. Customary drug distribution channels for supplying out-of-hospital medication (usually community pharmacies) best assure the availability of the medication when and where needed for patients receiving assistance under medical assistance programs and for other patients alike.

PHARMACEUTICAL BENEFITS  
UNDER STATE MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

This compilation of data on State Medical Assistance Programs (Title XIX) or State Public Assistance Medical Care Programs (prior Titles of the Social Security Act) has been prepared to present a general overview of the characteristics of State programs together with more detailed information on the pharmaceutical benefits provided. This latter body of data is referred to in the compilation as the Medical Assistance Drug Program.

This compilation provides the following information for each State:

1. Recipient groups eligible for benefits.
2. Brief description of State Medical Assistance Program.
3. Magnitude of the State Drug Program.
4. Existing restrictions or limitations on drugs.
5. Data, when available, on case load or persons eligible to receive health care benefits, including pharmaceutical benefits.
6. Public Assistance or Public Health officials.
7. Pharmacy and medical consultants to the State program.
8. Pharmacy and medical advisory committees.
9. State Medical and Pharmaceutical Association executives.

State Medical Assistance Programs are provided under Title XIX of the Social Security Act Amendments. State Public Assistance Medical Care Programs were provided until January 1, 1970 under earlier titles of the Social Security Act.

As of July 1, 1974, 53 of the 54 jurisdictions had Title XIX programs in operation, with approved state plans. Four of the 53 jurisdictions with Title XIX programs do not currently provide pharmaceutical benefits through the vendor payment system.



The groups eligible to receive benefits provided under a Title XIX Medical Assistance ("Medicaid") Program vary from state to state as follows:

	<u>No. of States</u>
1. States covering only the categorically needy - designated in the compilation as "Money Payment Recipients".....	23
2. States covering (1) above plus the category-related medically needy.....	7
3. States covering both (1) and (2) above plus medically needy children.....	10
4. States covering (1), (2) and (3) above plus medically needy, State funds only (except for administrative costs).....	13

Welfare Medical Care or Public Assistance Medical Care programs generally available under earlier Social Security Titles included the following programs:

<u>Title</u>	<u>Program</u>	<u>Title Enacted</u>
I - OAA - MAA -	Old Age Assistance, and Medical Assistance for the Aged (Kerr-Mills*).....	1935
IV - AFDC -	Aid to Families with Dependent Children.....	1935
X - AB -	Aid to the Blind.....	1935
XIV - APTD -	Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled.....	1950
XVI -	A consolidated program for OAA, AB, APTD or for such aid and MAA	1962
GA -	General Assistance (State Funds Only).....	

---

\* Enacted in 1960.

The Federal law provides a comprehensive list of services that may be included in a State plan. The law also states that from the list a minimum of services must be included.

The full list of medical care services that may be provided under the current programs is as follows:

1. Inpatient Hospital Services (excluded: tuberculosis and mental institutions)
2. Outpatient Hospital Services
3. Other Laboratory and X-Ray Services
4. (A) Skilled Nursing Facility Services  
(B) Early and periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment for physical and mental defects for eligibles under 21
5. Physicians' Services
6. Medical and Remedial Care recognized under State law and provided by licensed practitioners
7. Home Health Care Services
8. Private Duty Nursing Services
9. Clinic Services
10. Dental Services
11. Physical Therapy and related services
12. Prescribed Drugs, dentures and prosthetic devices, and eyeglasses prescribed by a physician skilled in diseases of the eye or an optometrist - whichever the individual may select
13. Other Diagnostic Screening, Preventive and Rehabilitative Services
14. Inpatient Hospital and Skilled Nursing Home Services for individuals 65 years of age or over in an institution for tuberculosis or mental diseases
15. Intermediate Care Facility Services, effective January 1, 1972
16. Other Medical or Remedial Care recognized under State law.

For the categorically needy:

States participating in a Title XIX program must provide the basic services 1 through 5, as listed above.

For the medically needy (if included in State plan):

The states have choices. They must provide the "basic five" or any 7 of the first 14 services listed in Title XIX, Section 1905(a) of PL 89-97, as amended.

The states providing medical care under earlier titles usually do not adopt all the benefits listed above and the reader should refer to each individual state for the program benefits provided.

Effective July 1, 1970 in addition to the basic services, a State plan for medical assistance under Title XIX of the Social Security Act, as amended, must (for both categorically and medically needy):

1. Provide for inclusion of home health services for any individual who, under the plan, is entitled to skilled nursing home services.
2. Specify that there will be provision for assuring necessary transportation of recipients to and from providers of services and describe the methods that will be used. This applies to the categorically needy and to the medically needy if the plan includes the latter group.

In October 1972 Congress enacted into law several important provisions of H.R. 1 (PL 92-603).

The following is a list of those changes pertaining to the state Medicaid programs which became effective July 1, 1973:

1. Early and period screening

State Medicaid programs must provide early and periodic screening and diagnosis (EPSDT) for all eligible persons under 21 to determine physical and mental defects and provide treatment of conditions found.

2. Utilization review requirements

The state's Medicaid agency must show that the State has an effective program to control utilization of institutional services. If it is found the controls are not effective, Federal matching funds will be decreased by one-third for each patient who has spent:

- (1) more than 60 days in a general tuberculosis hospital, skilled nursing facility or intermediate care facility, or
- (2) more than 90 days in a mental hospital.

- (3) The Social Security Act, Section 1902  
(a)(30) states:

A state medicaid plan must provide such methods and procedures relating to the utilization of, and payment for, covered care and services and to assure that payments, including payments for any drugs provided under the plan, are not in excess of reasonable charges consistent with efficiency, economy and quality of care.

3. Cost differential for skilled nursing facility and intermediate care facility services

The Federal government may reduce the amount otherwise considered as expenditures under the State plan by an amount reasonably equivalent to the difference that would have existed if there had been a reasonable cost differential, if it is found there does not exist a reasonable cost differential between the statewide average cost of the skilled nursing care facility services and the intermediate care facility services.

4. Coverage prior to application for care and services

Eligibility for assistance begins, with respect to care and services included under the state's plan, in or after the third month before the month in which the application was made, provided the individual was (or upon application would have been) eligible for assistance at the time the care and services were furnished.

5. Family planning services

Any state which has not begun to offer and provide family planning services under the Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) to eligible persons of child-bearing age, will lose one percent of the Federal financial support available for such services.

Mandatory Coverage (AFDC, SSI Recipients)

Every state plan must provide, as a minimum, medical assistance program benefits to the following "categorically needy" groups:

AFDC Recipients (Aid to Families with Dependent Children)

1. All individuals receiving aid under the state's AFDC plan
2. All individuals under 21 who are (or would be, except for age or school attendance requirements) dependent children under the state's AFDC plan
3. All families that were receiving assistance under the state's AFDC plan in at least three of the six months immediately preceding the month in which the family became ineligible for AFDC.

SSI Recipients (Supplemental Security Income - for the Aged, Blind, and Disabled)

Effective January 1, 1974 requires that a state must cover as a "categorically needy" person and furnish medical assistance to any individual receiving aid as a needy aged, blind or disabled adult if it would have been required to furnish such assistance to such individual under its state plan that was in effect on January 1, 1972.

Eligibles

1. Essential Persons - any individual eligible as an "essential person" (the "essential spouse" of an aged, blind or disabled recipient) in relation to an eligible cash recipient in December 1973 will continue to be eligible thereafter for each month that he or she continues to meet the eligibility standards in effect in December 1973.
2. Blindness and Disability Standards

Under the new Federal blindness and disability standards, beginning January 1, 1974 any individual who continues to meet blindness and disability standards in effect under state plans in December 1973, will continue to have medicaid eligibility under SSI on each successive month, regardless of his conformity with the Federal standards.

3. Persons in Medical Institutions

Effective January 1, 1974, all persons who continue to meet all their eligibility standards in December 1973 are permitted to retain their eligibility during the period of successive months in which there is a continued need for institutional care for the condition(s) for which they were institutionalized in December 1973. (Previously in some states in which eligible persons received both cash and medical assistance they did not actually receive a cash payment because they were institutionalized and had enough income to pay for their personal needs when medicaid paid for their institutional care, resulting in loss of medicaid benefits.)

4. State Supplementation of Federal SSI Payments

During calendar year 1974 states must supplement the SSI payment to the aged, blind or disabled individual who was eligible for receiving federal-state assistance under OAA, AB, APTD or AABD in December 1973, so that the individual receives under the new SSI program at least the same amount he would have received. Those states not providing the required supplement will not be entitled to federal matching funds in 1974. (The mandatory supplementation provision does not apply in those states with certain state constitutional limitations.)

5. Persons Affected by 20% Social Security Increase

Effective until July 1975, in those states which limit medical coverage to categorically needy persons, persons cannot be deemed ineligible for medicaid solely because of the 20% increase in social security benefits (Social Security Amendments of 1972 as amended in P.L. 93-66).

## Professional Standard Review Organizations (PSROs)

Federal legislation created the establishment of PSROs as a result of what was determined to be the failure of the providers of medical care services to implement effective utilization review procedures.

PSROs are the review mechanism established by the Social Security Amendments of 1972 through which physicians will assume the responsibility for reviewing the utilization of services provided under medicaid (Title XIX) and medicare (Title XVIII). PSROs will evaluate the appropriateness of medical determinations as they relate only to the medical necessity of the services provided, in accordance with professional standards.

The initial regulations concern themselves with the review of inpatient and outpatient care and services.

It should be noted that under this requirement, as spelled out in the Social Security Act, the Secretary of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare may waive any or all other utilization requirements under medicaid and medicare in order to avoid duplication of functions and unnecessary review and control activities.

Under Section 1152(a) of the Social Security Act the Secretary of DHEW was given statutory responsibility to designate tentative PSRO service areas throughout the United States by January 1, 1974.

The state-by-state area designation was published in the Federal Register March 18, 1974.

The Secretary of DHEW was also directed to provide prototype plans for organization and operation to prospective PSROs.

Priority in designation as a PSRO will be determined on the basis of a PSRO's representing a substantial number of physicians who are willing and capable of assuming responsibility for overall continuing review of institutional and outpatient care services.

## Pharmaceutical Services

### 1. Freedom of Choice by Patient

Any individual eligible for medicaid may obtain the services available under the state program for any pharmacy, practitioner, institution, or

an organization which provides such services or arranges for their availability on a prepayment basis, which is qualified to perform such services (e.g. Health Maintenance Organization, Group Health Organization, Foundations, etc.).

This does not prohibit the state agency from establishing fees which will be payed to providers for furnishing such services or from setting reasonable standards relating to the qualifications of providers of such services.

## 2. Drug Reimbursement

### Upper Limits:

- (a) Cost as defined by the state agency plus a dispensing fee
- (b) "Customary charges that are reasonable" within the locality for comparable services under comparable circumstances (usual and customary). In the case of drugs this includes the markup system provided the charge does not exceed the amount charged the general public.
- (c) Excluded from the above are payments for drugs in institutions and those provided by a public agency which makes bulk purchases of drug products.

## Formularies and Generic Drug Products

The use of formulary is optional, as is the use of generically prescribed drug products.

However, there must be standards for quality, safety and effectiveness under the supervision of professional personnel in determining the drug products provided under each state plan.

## General Assistance

DHEW does not participate in general assistance (GA) programs which are completely financed by states and lesser government instrumentalities. In states where no expenditures for services are shown in the compilation, it is quite possible that these



states do provide some general assistance services that are not reported under the HEW classification system.

#### Vendor System, Direct Money Payment System

Two systems for providing medical care benefits to medical assistance recipients are currently in use: (1) the vendor system, or (2) the direct money payment system which provides within a monthly subsistence allowance to each recipient, an amount, which varies by state, to cover medical care expenses.

The Medical Assistance Program under Title XIX is a vendor program - i.e., medical care is provided on behalf of eligible recipients.

The states which operated under earlier Social Security Act Titles had a choice between the two systems, but an increasing number of states selected the vendor system. This system was adopted because it offered greater assurance that the recipient would receive the medical services needed and because in some programs, DHEW matching fund payments were more liberal if the vendor system were employed. State general assistance programs also use both systems of providing benefits.

The state charts in the enclosed compilation refer only to vendor services and to drug expenditures under vendor systems. Reliable figures for drug expenditures are unavailable where money payment systems alone are utilized.



H.E.W. REGIONAL OFFICE PROFESSIONAL STAFF

REGION #1 - Connecticut, Maine,  
Massachusetts, New  
Hampshire, Rhode  
Island, Vermont

John Fitzgerald Kennedy  
Federal Building  
Boston, Mass. 02203

S.R.S. Commissioner: Neil P. Fallon

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Alfred G. Fuoroli

REGION #2 - New Jersey, New York,  
Puerto Rico, Virgin  
Islands

Federal Building  
26 Federal Plaza  
New York City 10007

S.R.S. Commissioner: Elmer Smith

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: William Toby  
(Acting)

REGION #3 - Delaware, District of  
Columbia, Maryland,  
Pennsylvania, Virginia,  
West Virginia

36th and Market Streets  
(P.O. Box 7760)  
Philadelphia, Pa. 19101

S.R.S. Commissioner: Alwyn L. Carty

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Alvin Pearis

REGION #4 - Alabama, Florida,  
Georgia, Kentucky,  
Mississippi, North  
Carolina, South  
Carolina, Tennessee

50 Seventh Street, N.E.  
Room 404  
Atlanta, Ga. 30323

S.R.S. Commissioner: Virginia Smyth (Mrs.)

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Edward Davis

REGION #5 - Illinois, Indiana,  
Michigan, Minnesota,  
Ohio, Wisconsin

300 South Wacker Drive  
Chicago, Ill. 60606

S.R.S. Commissioner: Clyde V. Downing

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: W. John Dye

H.E.W. Regional Office Professional Staff (continued):

REGION #6 - Arkansas, Louisiana,  
New Mexico, Oklahoma,  
Texas

1114 Commerce Street  
Dallas, Texas 75202

S.R.S. Commissioner: Floyd D. Brandon

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: James F. Adams  
(Acting)

REGION #7 - Iowa, Kansas,  
Missouri, Nebraska

601 East 12 Street  
Kansas City, Mo. 64106

S.R.S. Commissioner: Robert Davis

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: John R. Morefield  
(Acting)

REGION #8 - Colorado, Montana,  
South Dakota, North  
Dakota, Utah, Wyoming

Federal Office Building  
19th and Stout Streets  
Denver, Colo. 80202

S.R.S. Commissioner: Francis Ishida  
(Acting)

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Marion E. Skinner (Mr.)

REGION #9 - Arizona, California,  
Guam, Hawaii, Nevada,  
American Samoa

Federal Office Building  
San Francisco, Calif.  
94102

S.R.S. Commissioner: Charles Sylvester

Associate Regional Commissioner for MSA: Charles A. Woffinden  
(Acting)

REGION #10 - Alaska, Idaho,  
Oregon, Washington

Arcade Plaza Building  
1319 Second Avenue  
Seattle, Wash. 98101

S.R.S. Commissioner: Joseph L. McGavick

Chief Program Representative/MSA: Robert E. Jones

D H E W

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE  
COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICE

Regional Pharmacist Consultants

Region I - Boston, Mass.

Samuel Merrill, R.Ph., M.P.H.

Phone: 617/223-6898

Pharmacist Consultant  
DHEW/PHS/CHS, Region I  
J.F. Kennedy Office Bldg.  
Boston, Mass. 02203

Ronald A. Gomes, R.Ph., M.P.H.

Phone: 617/223-5807

Regional Program Director  
DHEW/PHS/CHS, Region I, HMOs  
J.F. Kennedy Office Bldg.  
Boston, Mass. 02203

Region II - New York, N.Y.

Barry Gordon, R.Ph.

Phone: 212/264-2540

Pharmacist Consultant  
DHEW/PHS/CHS, Region II  
Federal Building  
26 Federal Plaza  
New York, N.Y. 10007

Region III - Philadelphia, Pa.

John Gimon, R.Ph., M.P.H.

Phone: 215/597-6549

Pharmacist Consultant  
DHEW/PHS/CHS, Region III  
3535 Market Street  
Philadelphia, Pa. 19101

Region IV - Atlanta, Ga.

Donald Baker, R.Ph.

Phone: 404/526-3636

Pharmacist Director  
Pharmacist Consultant  
DHEW/PHS/CHS, Region IV  
50 Seventh Street, N.E.  
Atlanta, Ga. 30323

Region V - Chicago, Ill.

Richard A. Hall, Pharm.D., M.P.H.

Phone: 312/353-1720

Regional Program Director  
DHEW/PHS/CHS, Region V  
300 South Wacker Drive  
Chicago, Ill. 60606

DHEW/PHS/CHS Regional Pharmacist Consultants (continued)

Region VI - Dallas, Tex.

(Mrs.) Juanita P. Horton, R.Ph.

Phone: 214/749-7861

Pharmacist Consultant  
DHEW/PHS/CHS, Region VI  
1114 Commerce Street  
Dallas, Tex. 75202

Region VII - Kansas City, Mo.

B. L. Wolf, R.Ph.

Phone: 816/374-5747

Pharmacist Consultant  
DHEW/PHS/CHS, Region VII  
601 East 12 Street  
Kansas City, Mo. 64106

Region VIII - Denver, Colo.

Paul A. Honda, R.Ph., M.P.H.

Phone: 303/837-4781

Pharmacist Director  
Pharmacist Consultant  
DHEW/PHS/CHS, Region VIII  
9017 Federal Building  
19th and Stout Streets  
Denver, Colo. 80202

Region IX - San Francisco, Calif.

Richard M. King, R.Ph., M.P.H.

Phone: 415/556-3100

Pharmacist Consultant  
DHEW/PHS/CHS, Region IX  
Federal Office Building  
50 Fulton Street  
San Francisco, Calif. 94102

Region X - Seattle, Wash.

Donald H. Williams, R.Ph.

Phone: 206/442-0511

Pharmacist Consultant  
DHEW/PHS/CHS, Region X  
Arcade Plaza, Room 506  
1321 Second Avenue  
Seattle, Wash. 98101

June 1974

State  
(Medicaid)  
Drug Program Administrators  
and/or  
State Agency Contact  
for  
Drug Program Information\*

<u>State</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Telephone Number</u>
Alabama	Sam T. Hardin, R.Ph.	205/269-6995
Alaska	Ronald Sedgwick, R.Ph.	907/586-6631
Arkansas	(Mrs.) Jean Senn, R.Ph.	501/371-2022
California	Jorge Delgado, R.Ph.	916/445-0380
Colorado	Douglas T. Margreiter, R.Ph., M.P.H.	303/892-2561
Connecticut	Meyer Rosenkrantz, R.Ph.	203/566-2928
Delaware	David Krigstein, R.Ph. James Hudiburg c/o Utilization Review, Blue Cross	302/658-6873
Dist. of Columbia	James Harris, R.Ph.	202/629-6771
Florida	David L. Hodge, R.Ph.	904/725-3080
<u>1</u> /Georgia	Gilbert H. Buice, R.Ph.	404/894-5167
Idaho	James Collier, R.Ph. (Part-time)	208/342-5691 (Business phone)
Illinois	Douglas H. Clough, R.Ph.	217/782-7682
Indiana	Joseph E. McSoley, R.Ph. (Part-time)	317/633-4283 (Medicaid office)
Iowa	Ronald J. Mahrenholz, R.Ph.	515/281-5755
Kansas	William A. Newman Director, Medical Services Section	913/296-3981

---

\*For addresses refer to individual state program information.

<u>State</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Telephone Number</u>
Kentucky	(Miss) Gene A. Thomas, R.Ph.	502/564-5560
Louisiana	Walter S. McLean, Jr., R.Ph.	504/389-5316
Maine	Michael O'Donnell, R.Ph.	207/289-3846
Maryland	(Mrs.) Sue B. Fine, R.Ph.	301/383-2827
Massachusetts	George Levey, R.Ph.	617/727-6090
Michigan	James L. Hall, R.Ph.	517/373-7623
Minnesota	L. Irving Peterson, Supervisor Medical Assistance Program	612/296-2363
Mississippi	William R. Allen, R.Ph.	601/354-7464
Missouri	Kenneth W. Luck, R.Ph.	314/751-3399
Montana	Neal Ostby, R.Ph.	406/449-2031
Nebraska	Tom R. Dolan, R.Ph.	402/471-2387
Nevada	Steven P. Bradford, Pharm.D.	702/882-7581
New Hampshire	Maurice E. Goulet, M.S., R.Ph.	603/271-3706
New Jersey	Jess M. Gaynor, R.Ph.	609/292-7315
New Mexico	F. Richard Atkinson, R.Ph.	505/827-2401
New York	Gerald F. Nelligan, R.Ph.	518/547-3472
New York City	Harry Habler, R.Ph.	212/790-3931
North Carolina	Benny Ridout, R.Ph.	919/829-2833
North Dakota	Paul Wermager, R.Ph.	701/224-2321
Ohio	David M. Stuart, R.Ph. c/o Ohio Northern Univ.	614/466-6282 419/634-3015 (University)
Oklahoma	W. A. Taylor c/o Oklahoma Pharmaceutical Assoc.	405/528-4108
Oregon	George H. Swartsley, R.Ph. (Part-time)	503/585-6524 (Business phone)
Pennsylvania	William G. Shoemaker, R.Ph.	717/787-3455
Rhode Island	John Pagliarini, R.Ph.	401/464-2183



<u>State</u>	<u>Contact</u>	<u>Telephone Number</u>
South Carolina	John F. Riley, R.Ph. Horace M. Kaiser, R.Ph. (Part-time)	803/758-2170
South Dakota	Ervin Schumacher Director, Medical Administration	605/224-3495
Tennessee	Herbert Bates, R.Ph.	615/741-7221
Texas	Roy Wiese, Jr., R.Ph.	512/475-6321
Utah	John D. Hunter, R.Ph.	801/328-6151
Vermont	Raymond Shephard Medical Program Consultant	802/828-3441
Virginia	(Mrs.) Mary Johnson, R.Ph.	804/770-7935
Washington	William P. Pace, R.Ph.	206/753-5406
West Virginia	Bernard Schlact, R.Ph.	304/348-2441
Wisconsin	W. Allen Daniels, R.Ph. c/o Wisconsin Pharmaceutical Assoc.	608/238-5515
Wyoming	Harold Prahl, R.Ph.	307/777-7275

---

Not included: Arizona, Guam, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands.

1/All State of Georgia Pharmaceutical Services (State Government  
vendor and institution pharmaceutical services)

James T. Briscoe, R.Ph. 404/656-3339  
Office of Pharmaceutical Services  
Department of Human Resources



Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs  
Under Title XIX of the Social Security Act, Medical Assistance Programs  
for Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 1968-1973<sup>1/</sup>  
(Amounts in Thousands)

<u>State</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>
<u>Total</u>	<u>\$239,465</u>	<u>\$306,754</u>	<u>\$401,128</u>	<u>\$473,020</u>	<u>\$548,764</u>	<u>\$612,326</u>
Alabama	-	-	4,579	15,213	9,214	10,451
California	41,290	49,902	75,198	82,808	76,548	77,308
Colorado	1,772	3,205	5,322	7,045	7,577	7,253
Connecticut	3,041	3,510	4,820	5,410	5,880	6,007
Delaware	379	523	563	767	1,006	1,209
Dist. of Col.	22	170	1,385	2,423	3,187	3,904 <sup>2/</sup>
Florida	7,132	7,206	9,153	11,682	11,143	11,696
Georgia	4,404	6,588	7,653	15,087	14,112	17,795
Guam	-	-	-	9	21	45
Hawaii <sup>3/</sup>	244	484	628	373	1,560	1,875
Idaho	-	-	-	-	724	1,280
Illinois	13,898	17,504	22,175	25,890	34,639	43,656
Indiana	3,491	4,296	5,706	7,858	10,812	12,672
Iowa	4,654	6,026	5,207	5,357	5,225	5,309
Kansas	4,328	4,661	6,459	5,194	8,161	7,183
Kentucky	9,711	12,616	10,917	12,486	11,687	12,129
Louisiana	12,357	14,123	8,166	8,706	9,456	10,199
Maine	-	-	218	1,656	2,098	2,626 <sup>2/4/</sup>
Maryland	7,277	5,843	9,408	10,119	12,581	14,838
Massachusetts	17,405	20,286	22,743	26,160	27,073	23,989
Michigan	2,867	4,398	12,488	17,611	21,868	30,976
Minnesota	8,074	9,375	10,395	11,503	12,643	13,196
Mississippi	-	-	-	8,393	10,790	12,603
Missouri	4,965	8,558	8,993	9,363	9,792	10,572
Montana	758	952	1,097	952	964	1,027
Nebraska	2,317	2,896	2,930	3,582	3,870	4,134
Nevada	306	450	562	652	751	876
New Hampshire	919	1,093	1,230	1,316	1,582	1,856
New Jersey	3,809	4,807	8,055	10,998	13,925	16,924
New Mexico	2,368	2,660	2,204	2,832	2,544	2,381
New York	30,540	46,946	58,904	56,615	66,330	62,364
North Carolina	4,928	5,182	7,465	14,545	18,093	20,253
North Dakota	1,209	1,055	1,410	1,469	1,712	1,743 <sup>2/</sup>
Ohio	11,455	15,244	16,107	17,455	20,929	24,396
Oklahoma <sup>5/</sup>	-	108	99	124	172	168

Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs  
Under Title XIX of the Social Security Act, Medical Assistance Programs  
for Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 1968-1973<sup>1/</sup>  

---

(Amounts in Thousands)

<u>State</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>
Oregon	1,220	1,336	1,953	2,239	2,462	2,797 <sup>2/</sup>
Pennsylvania	9,564	13,618	16,969	20,923	24,874	26,358
Puerto Rico	-	-	9,718	-	6/ 7,036	15,378
Rhode Island	3,235	3,776	3,699	4,320	4,548	4,586 <sup>2/</sup>
South Carolina	33	2,076	4,134	3,319	3,804	4,740
Tennessee	3,310	4,058	6,369	9,583	10,557	10,823
Texas	-	-	-	-	21,518	30,855
Utah	829	814	1,176	1,374	1,677	1,997
Vermont	235	985	1,225	1,441	1,713	2,088
Virgin Islands	32	26	2	6/ -	239	325
Virginia	811	887	3,579	7,215	11,451	13,293
Washington	4,033	5,116	5,663	7,671	7,124	8,907
West Virginia	2,370 <sup>7/</sup>	3,264 <sup>7/</sup>	3,700 <sup>7/</sup>	2,939 <sup>7/</sup>	3,262	3,786
Wisconsin	7,172	9,347	9,717	10,345	9,827	11,501

<sup>1/</sup> Source: National Center for Social Statistics, Social and Rehabilitation Service, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (NCSS/SRS/DHEW).

<sup>2/</sup> Does not include payment to vendors by health-insuring or health maintenance organizations.

<sup>3/</sup> Includes general assistance medical vendor payments.

<sup>4/</sup> Partly estimated.

<sup>5/</sup> Oklahoma money payments include \$17 per month for drugs for all adult public assistance programs.

<sup>6/</sup> No data reported.

<sup>7/</sup> Includes State Pharmacy Program payments made without Federal participation.

Note: No Title XIX drug program: Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Wyoming.

Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs  
By Category of Aid  
Under Public Assistance Medical Care, Medical Assistance (Title XIX)  
and General Assistance Programs for  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1973<sup>1/</sup>  

---

(Dollars in Thousands)

State	Type of Program						
	OAA	AFDC	AB	APTD	MAA	GA	MN
Total	\$169,036	\$150,204	\$5,323	\$95,345	\$7,430	\$15,125	\$67,494
Alabama	7,517	1,743	109	1,525	-	-	-
Alaska	-	-	-	-	-	231	-
California	20,942	22,207	1,041	17,828	-	-	15,114
Colorado	3,700	1,376	21	1,762	-	44	-
Delaware	283	505	21	251	-	-	130
Dist. of Col.	240	1,789	12	655	-	-	1,582 <sup>2/</sup>
Florida	6,067	3,234	156	2,239	-	-	-
Georgia	9,564	4,704	226	4,236	-	-	-
Guam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hawaii	266	458	6	277	-	424	-
Idaho	247	425	5	304	298	-	-
Illinois	3,588	18,330	144	9,505	-	2,099	11,069
Indiana	5,647	4,216	214	2,595	-	-	-
Iowa	2,762	1,744	124	563	-	-	-
Kansas	2,088	1,631	60	1,261	1,625	497	-
Kentucky	4,294	2,778	118	1,628	-	-	3,310
Louisiana	8,230	857	108	1,815	-	419 <sup>3/</sup>	-
Maine	1,005	834	12	451	-	94	-
Maryland	969	4,426	34	2,034	-	3,756	5,338
Michigan	7,391	15,035	158	6,444	-	-	2,558
Minnesota	2,977	2,706	115	1,496	4,511	-	904
Mississippi	7,156	2,432	134	2,886	-	-	-
Missouri	6,024	1,969	255	1,526	-	857	-
Montana	375	409	13	230	-	372	-
Nebraska	896	777	28	848	-	-	1,642 <sup>4/</sup>
Nevada	390	328	12	146	-	-	-
New Hampshire	495	504	20	166	-	-	526
New Jersey	3,911	9,494	93	2,681	353	-	1,725 <sup>5/</sup>
New Mexico	576	976	17	779	-	-	96 <sup>6/</sup>
North Carolina	3,639	2,607	456	4,726	-	-	6,670

Vendor Payments for Prescribed Drugs  
By Category of Aid  
Under Public Assistance Medical Care, Medical Assistance (Title XIX)  
and General Assistance Programs for  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1973<sup>1/</sup>  
(Dollars in Thousands)

State	Type of Program						
	OAA	AFDC	AB	APTD	MAA	GA	MN
North Dakota	531	279	5	301	-	-	627
Ohio	6,899	4,660	211	4,453	-	-	-
Oregon	1,142	792	52	825	-	108	407 <sup>7/</sup>
Pennsylvania	4,614	11,047	514	3,274	-	5,700	1,059
Puerto Rico	192	2,060	1	151	-	-	10,858
Rhode Island	784	1,106	16	656	-	386	2,025
South Carolina	1,380	1,226	161	1,228	643	-	288 <sup>8/</sup>
Tennessee	5,453	2,484	95	2,790	-	-	-
Texas	20,782	6,436	235	2,564	-	-	-
Utah	553	757	17	539	-	1	2
Virgin Islands	13	24	-	3	-	-	292
Virginia	5,745	4,093	153	2,450	-	-	739 <sup>9/</sup>
Washington	3,403	2,329	37	2,476	-	137	-
West Virginia	1,226	1,432	43	1,042	-	-	11 <sup>10/</sup>
Wisconsin	5,080	2,985	71	1,736	-	-	1,200

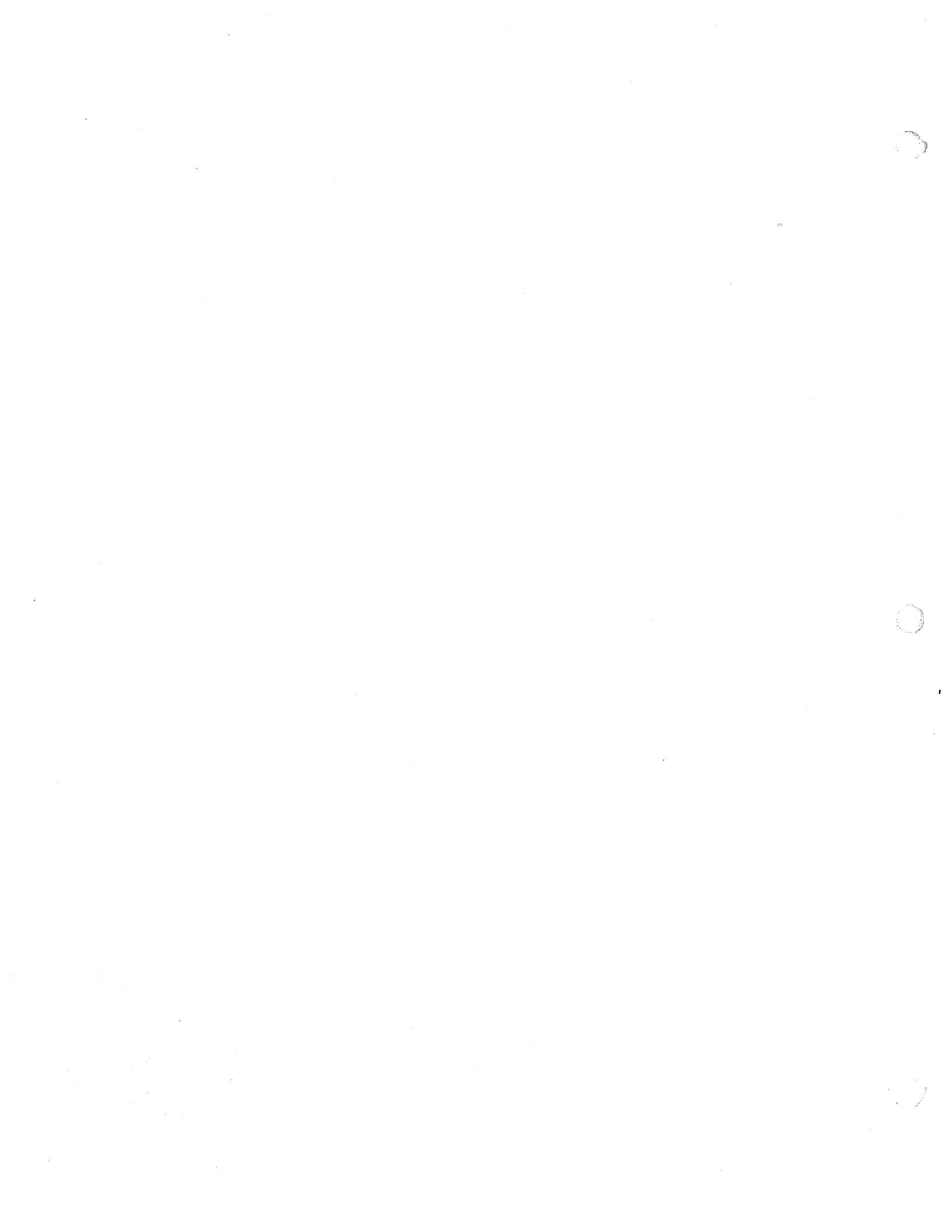
- <sup>1/</sup> Category of Aid data submitted by individual jurisdiction directly to NPC. Jurisdictions not reporting have been omitted: Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, Connecticut, Guam, Massachusetts, New York, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Vermont, Wyoming. (Underlined states do not have Title XIX drug program as of June 30, 1973.)
- <sup>2/</sup> District of Columbia: reported as "Other" included.
- <sup>3/</sup> Louisiana: includes \$14 for Cuban Refugees (CR).
- <sup>4/</sup> Nebraska: includes \$9 - Other.
- <sup>5/</sup> New Jersey: Assistance to Families of Working Poor (AFWP) - \$850; Cuban Refugees (CR) - \$711; Bureau of Children's Services (BCS) - \$164.
- <sup>6/</sup> New Mexico: Child Welfare Service (CWS).
- <sup>7/</sup> Oregon: Foster Care.
- <sup>8/</sup> South Carolina: under MN for reporting purposes only - "All Other".
- <sup>9/</sup> Virginia: under MN for reporting purposes only - FC/CUB.
- <sup>10/</sup> West Virginia: State Wards, Boarding Care for Children, and Youths.

Distribution of medical vendor payments financed under title XIX of the Social Security Act, by specified type of service and State, fiscal year 1973 1/ Does not include premium payments into Social Security Administration systems. In thousands.

State	Type of service--continued								Other care
	Dental services	Other practitioners' services	Out-patient hospital services	Clinic services	Laboratory and radiological services	Home health services	Prescribed drugs	Screening services	
Total	\$211,349	\$77,676	\$247,369	\$242,241	\$71,865	\$24,324	\$612,326	\$5,726	\$238,086
Alabama	283	219	2,277	---	1,435	260	10,451	390	400
Alaska	---	---	69	---	6	1	---	26	19
Arizona	1,033	---	309	---	7	---	---	79	291
Arkansas	48,909	17,748	50,990	1,317	35,400	1,169	77,308	9	46,006
California 2/	1,945	(4/)	6,005	(5/)	976	(4/)	7,253	50	543
Colorado	1,940	---	778	---	82	41	1,209	65	4/ 3,548
Connecticut	761	931	6,292	2,019	401	237	3,904	328	50
Delaware	61	5	4,502	1	320	54	11,686	282	253
District of Columbia 5/	98	---	7,955	---	208	336	17,795	428	5,925
Florida	5	36	59	---	9	---	45	1	118
Georgia	2,160	---	1,669	---	788	72	1,875	---	819
Hawaii 9/	338	98	457	---	39	19	1,280	---	64
Idaho	18,973	8,346	16,190	15,680	2,454	869	43,656	---	10,139
Illinois	2,855	943	4,352	---	1,596	553	12,672	---	1,834
Indiana	2,412	873	1,227	13	30	23	5,309	81	673
Iowa	2,725	1,140	2,102	---	70	70	7,183	---	571
Kansas	2,340	(7/)	2,845	1,440	116	675	12,129	13	9
Kentucky	32	---	2,267	2,466	1,273	177	10,189	885	425
Louisiana	87	---	1,619	---	---	304	2,626	15	492
Maine	8,491	---	17,209	---	---	249	14,838	500	2,621
Maryland 5/ 8/	16,562	6,292	16,961	5	1,531	152	23,989	(7/)	7,475
Massachusetts 5/	166	984	15,632	---	4,277	465	30,976	1,259	10,721
Michigan	5,548	1,289	4,481	---	759	166	13,196	142	8,556
Minnesota	642	28	1,190	6	62	103	12,603	244	144
Mississippi	1,669	---	3,144	---	26	14	10,572	173	197
Missouri	1,723	396	436	---	110	51	1,027	28	202
Montana	1,243	385	1,137	95	679	54	4,134	27	562
Nebraska	531	84	668	2	44	41	876	30	562
Nevada	971	285	397	71	---	143	1,856	1	397
New Hampshire	12,244	1,206	19,062	793	992	526	16,924	---	3,224
New Jersey	354	225	801	---	416	8	2,381	32	324
New Mexico	41,233	20,489	495	198,002	(6/)	14,177	62,364	(5/)	81,247
New York	1,485	1,533	4,701	---	---	---	20,253	---	---
North Carolina	184	184	186	17	246	17	1,743	38	436
North Dakota 5/	8,156	3,649	11,990	141	596	193	24,396	---	14,287
Ohio	1,137	56	375	---	133	---	168	43	4,289
Oklahoma	1,128	319	1,359	---	881	20	2,797	---	838
Oregon 5/	5,873	---	149	17,484	3,125	1,138	26,358	---	1,089
Pennsylvania	979	---	---	---	3,368	---	15,378	---	14,237
Puerto Rico	1,356	173	2,412	---	155	180	4,586	111	393
Rhode Island 5/	446	7	1,274	---	(7/)	305	4,740	250	368
South Carolina	9	266	223	---	---	13	---	---	101
South Dakota	---	---	3,093	---	8	109	10,823	55	133
Tennessee	---	1,461	6,777	---	6,674	68	30,855	---	1,850
Texas	9/ 1,614	5	1,179	---	---	---	1,997	---	1,479
Utah	45	---	591	---	(7/)	106	2,088	---	---
Vermont	(7/)	---	375	---	67	359	13,283	---	20
Virgin Islands	---	1,071	7,207	(10/)	2,482	482	8,907	147	2,416
Virginia	6,608	965	3,879	1,481	---	---	---	---	1,908
Washington	632	835	470	---	---	---	3,786	58	713
West Virginia	6,045	5,169	5,502	---	85	23	11,901	---	5,592
Wisconsin	---	---	---	---	8	3	---	---	---
Wyoming 8/	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Source: National Center for Social Statistics (NCSS), Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

1/ Arizona has no program.  
 2/ Estimated.  
 3/ Includes payments for mental care; breakdown not available.  
 4/ Data included in "Other care."  
 5/ Does not include payments to medical vendors by health-insuring or health maintenance organizations.  
 6/ Includes general assistance medical vendor payments.  
 7/ Less than \$500.  
 8/ Partly estimated.  
 9/ Delta plan insurance premiums.  
 10/ "Clinic services" included in "Out-patient hospital services."





Percentages distribution of medical vendor payments financed under title XIX of Social Security Act, by specified type of service and State, fiscal year 1973 <sup>1/</sup>  
<sup>2/</sup> Does not include premium payments into Social Security Administration system.

State	Type of service--continued									
	Dental services	Other practitioners' services	Out-patient hospital services	Clinic services	Laboratory and radiological services	Home health services	Prescribed drugs	Screening services	Other care	
Total.....	2.4	0.9	2.8	2.7	0.8	0.3	7.0	0.1	2.7	
Alabama.....	.4	.3	2.9	---	1.8	.3	13.3	.5	.5	
Alaska.....	---	---	1.9	---	2.2	(2/)	---	.7	.5	
Arizona.....	2.3	---	1.9	---	3.0	(2/)	---	.2	.6	
Arkansas.....	4.2	1.5	4.3	.1	1.3	(2/)	6.6	(2/)	3.9	
California <sup>3/</sup> .....	---	(2/)	2.6	(2/)	(2/)	(2/)	9.8	.1	.7	
Colorado.....	1.7	---	5.2	---	.8	(2/)	5.2	---	3.1	
Connecticut.....	---	---	7.2	3.2	.6	(2/)	11.1	.6	.5	
Delaware.....	1.2	1.5	10.1	(2/)	.3	(2/)	6.3	.5	.6	
District of Columbia <sup>4/</sup> .....	.1	---	4.4	---	.1	(2/)	11.9	.5	.4	
Florida.....	.6	4.1	6.7	---	1.0	(2/)	9.8	.2	9.3	
Georgia.....	7.1	---	5.5	---	2.6	(2/)	5.1	.1	13.3	
Idaho.....	2.1	.6	2.8	---	2.2	(2/)	6.1	---	2.7	
Illinois.....	3.7	1.6	3.1	3.0	.5	(2/)	7.9	---	.4	
Indiana.....	2.2	.7	3.4	---	1.3	(2/)	8.5	---	2.0	
Iowa.....	6.5	2.4	3.3	(2/)	(2/)	(2/)	10.0	---	1.4	
Kansas.....	3.7	1.6	2.9	---	1.1	(2/)	14.3	.2	1.3	
Kentucky.....	3.0	(2/)	3.6	1.8	.2	(2/)	9.8	---	.8	
Louisiana.....	(2/)	---	2.7	2.9	1.5	(2/)	13.4	1.0	(2/)	
Maine.....	.2	---	3.7	---	---	(2/)	5.9	.2	1.1	
Maryland <sup>5/</sup> <sup>6/</sup> .....	4.7	9.3	9.5	---	---	(2/)	8.2	.3	1.5	
Massachusetts <sup>7/</sup> .....	4.4	1.7	4.5	(2/)	.4	(2/)	6.3	---	2.0	
Michigan.....	(2/)	.2	3.6	---	1.0	(2/)	7.0	.3	2.4	
Minnesota.....	3.0	.7	2.4	---	.4	(2/)	7.0	.3	4.4	
Mississippi.....	1.1	.1	2.1	(2/)	.1	(2/)	22.5	.4	.3	
Missouri.....	2.4	2.3	4.6	---	(2/)	(2/)	15.5	.3	.3	
Montana.....	4.3	2.7	2.5	---	1.5	(2/)	6.0	.2	1.2	
Nebraska.....	2.7	.8	2.5	---	1.1	(2/)	9.0	.1	1.2	
Nevada.....	4.5	.7	2.7	(2/)	.4	(2/)	7.5	.3	2.3	
New Hampshire.....	8.5	2.3	3.3	.6	---	(2/)	16.2	(2/)	3.5	
New Jersey.....	4.9	.5	7.7	.3	.4	(2/)	6.8	---	1.3	
New Mexico.....	1.7	1.1	3.9	2.8	2.0	(2/)	11.5	.2	1.6	
New York.....	1.8	.9	(2/)	8.8	(2/)	(2/)	2.8	(2/)	3.6	
North Carolina.....	1.3	1.4	4.2	.6	---	(2/)	18.2	---	---	
North Dakota <sup>8/</sup> .....	3.2	1.3	1.3	.1	1.7	(2/)	11.9	---	3.0	
Ohio.....	3.6	1.6	5.4	.1	.1	(2/)	10.9	.3	8.4	
Oklahoma.....	1.0	(2/)	.3	---	.1	(2/)	.1	(2/)	3.7	
Oregon <sup>9/</sup> .....	2.4	.7	2.9	---	1.9	(2/)	6.1	---	4.8	
Pennsylvania.....	1.4	---	(2/)	4.3	.5	(2/)	6.5	---	.3	
Puerto Rico.....	1.3	---	---	---	4.4	(2/)	20.1	---	18.6	
Rhode Island <sup>9/</sup> .....	2.3	.3	4.2	---	.3	(2/)	7.9	.2	.7	
South Carolina.....	.9	(2/)	2.7	---	(2/)	(2/)	9.9	.5	.8	
South Dakota.....	.1	1.8	1.5	---	---	(2/)	---	---	.7	
Tennessee.....	---	---	4.4	---	(2/)	(2/)	15.5	.1	.2	
Texas.....	---	.4	2.0	---	(2/)	(2/)	9.1	---	.5	
Utah.....	9/ 5.9	(2/)	4.3	---	---	(2/)	7.3	---	5.4	
Vermont.....	.2	(2/)	2.3	---	---	(2/)	8.2	---	---	
Virgin Islands.....	23.9	---	---	---	(2/)	(2/)	20.7	---	1.3	
Virginia.....	(2/)	1.0	10/ 7.0	(2/)	.1	(2/)	12.9	.1	2.3	
Washington.....	5.0	.7	2.3	1.1	1.9	(2/)	6.7	---	1.4	
West Virginia.....	2.4	3.2	1.8	---	---	(2/)	14.4	.2	2.7	
Wisconsin.....	3.3	2.8	3.0	---	(2/)	(2/)	6.2	---	3.0	
Wyoming <sup>9/</sup> .....	---	---	2.0	---	.2	(2/)	---	.1	---	

1/ Arizona has no program.  
 2/ Less than 0.05 percent.  
 3/ Retained.  
 4/ Includes payments for mental care; breakdown not available.  
 5/ Data included in "Other care."  
 6/ Does not include payments to medical vendors by health-insuring or health maintenance organizations.  
 7/ Includes general assistance medical vendor payments.  
 8/ Partly estimated.  
 9/ Delta plan insurance premiums.  
 10/ "Clinic services" included in "Out-patient hospital services."

Source: National Center for Social Statistics (NCSS), Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Percentage distribution of medical vendor payments financed under title XIX of the Social Security Act, by specified type of service and State, fiscal year 1973 1/2 - continued

Does not include premium payments into Social Security Administration systems.

State	Total	Impatient hospital services			Skilled nursing home services	Intermediate care facility services			Physicians' services
		Total	In general hospital	In mental hospital		Total	In public institutions for mentally retarded or persons with related conditions	All other	
Total.....	100.0	35.3	31.3	4.0	21.0	13.2	2.2	11.0	10.8
Alabama.....	100.0	23.2	23.2	---	29.6	12.8	---	12.8	14.4
Alaska.....	100.0	19.1	19.1	---	29.5	2.2	---	2.2	16.8
Arizona.....	100.0	17.4	17.1	3	11.1	36.7	7.6	49.1	11.1
California 2/.....	100.0	37.4	34.0	3.4	28.0	1.1	---	1.1	17.8
Colorado.....	100.0	24.0	24.0	---	27.5	24.9	(4/)	24.9	9.0
Connecticut.....	100.0	24.4	23.1	1.3	52.0	---	---	---	8.4
Delaware.....	100.0	43.8	43.8	6.0	11.1	4.8	---	4.8	20.0
District of Columbia 5/.....	100.0	39.9	37.7	---	5.5	15.9	---	15.9	14.3
Florida.....	100.0	33.8	33.3	4.5	38.6	2.6	---	2.6	7.8
Georgia.....	100.0	27.4	27.4	---	31.7	4.7	.7	4.0	18.0
Guam.....	100.0	59.6	59.6	---	---	---	---	---	9.5
Hawaii 1/.....	100.0	24.4	24.4	---	35.2	(4/)	(4/)	---	16.1
Idaho.....	100.0	23.7	23.7	---	39.2	3.6	---	---	16.1
Illinois.....	100.0	40.0	37.3	2.7	3.8	23.7	5.6	23.7	16.0
Indiana.....	100.0	20.5	20.5	---	11.2	39.1	---	39.1	9.7
Iowa.....	100.0	22.9	22.9	---	7.7	30.9	---	30.9	17.3
Kansas.....	100.0	27.0	26.2	.8	5.4	34.6	4.8	29.8	14.2
Kentucky.....	100.0	34.7	31.3	3.4	21.3	4.0	---	4.0	15.2
Louisiana.....	100.0	30.7	30.7	1.0	23.2	17.0	---	17.0	7.3
Maine.....	100.0	21.5	21.5	(4/)	5.9	35.9	---	35.9	18.1
Maryland 5/ 8/.....	100.0	48.9	39.7	9.2	10.9	8.9	---	8.9	6.9
Massachusetts 5/.....	100.0	31.1	29.6	3.4	32.6	9.9	---	9.9	5.2
Michigan.....	100.0	34.9	32.9	2.0	22.6	14.4	---	14.4	18.5
Minnesota.....	100.0	21.2	21.1	1.1	19.5	31.3	10.5	20.8	8.8
Mississippi.....	100.0	26.4	26.4	---	25.4	1.1	---	1.1	1.1
Missouri.....	100.0	41.6	36.5	5.1	18.5	---	---	---	18.8
Montana.....	100.0	25.5	24.1	1.4	26.0	16.2	2.1	14.1	14.7
Nebraska.....	100.0	19.6	19.6	---	8.7	46.2	10.5	35.7	7.4
Nevada.....	100.0	32.1	30.2	1.9	23.8	6.9	---	6.9	15.4
New Hampshire.....	100.0	34.5	34.5	---	7.1	---	---	---	22.6
New Jersey.....	100.0	34.1	34.0	14.1	27.3	---	---	---	12.5
New Mexico.....	100.0	34.3	34.3	---	4.4	21.6	(4/)	21.6	14.5
New York.....	100.0	43.1	34.0	8.1	24.8	9.6	---	9.6	5.2
North Carolina.....	100.0	40.9	37.6	3.3	18.0	---	---	---	15.3
North Dakota 5/.....	100.0	30.0	25.7	4.3	38.5	---	---	---	8.8
Ohio.....	100.0	31.8	32.7	1	15.9	14.3	---	14.3	8.8
Oklahoma.....	100.0	27.5	27.5	---	9	52.5	(4/)	47.5	13.7
Oregon 5/.....	100.0	21.5	19.6	1.9	1.9	32.5	17.1	35.3	8.2
Pennsylvania.....	100.0	39.7	39.7	---	32.2	6.5	---	6.5	8.1
Puerto Rico.....	100.0	30.6	30.6	---	---	---	---	---	25.0
Rhode Island 5/.....	100.0	47.1	41.9	5.2	11.6	17.6	7.1	10.5	7.5
South Carolina.....	100.0	28.8	23.9	4.9	29.1	8.9	---	8.9	16.8
South Dakota.....	100.0	20.7	20.7	---	31.1	35.0	---	35.0	11.1
Tennessee.....	100.0	22.8	22.7	(2/)	1.3	42.2	7.3	34.9	13.3
Texas.....	100.0	20.6	19.2	1.4	7.6	43.5	1.5	42.0	14.2
Utah.....	100.0	24.2	24.2	(4/)	17.2	24.6	3.4	21.3	10.9
Vermont.....	100.0	32.5	24.1	8.4	21.5	21.3	---	21.3	13.6
Virgin Islands.....	100.0	51.1	51.1	---	---	---	---	---	2.5
Virginia.....	100.0	33.1	29.5	3.6	3.0	22.0	.1	21.8	18.1
Washington.....	100.0	28.0	25.7	2.3	32.9	4.7	---	4.7	14.2
West Virginia.....	100.0	54.2	54.2	---	3	---	---	---	20.8
Wisconsin.....	100.0	21.6	19.7	1.8	33.7	13.9	---	13.9	12.4
Wyoming 5/.....	100.0	25.7	25.7	---	15.3	41.7	---	41.7	14.5

See footnotes at end of table. (Continued)

# MEDICAID SERVICES STATE BY STATE,

\* SEPTEMBER 1, 1972

**BASIC REQUIRED MEDICAID SERVICES:** Every Medicaid program must cover at least these services for at least everyone receiving federally supported financial assistance: inpatient hospital care; outpatient hospital services; other laboratory and X-ray services; skilled nursing home services and home health services for individuals 21 and older; early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment for individuals under 21; and physicians' services. Federal financial participation is also available to States electing to expand their Medicaid programs by covering additional services and/or by including people eligible for medical but not for financial assistance. For the latter group States may offer the services required for financial assistance recipients or may substitute a combination of several services.

Services provided only under the Medicare buy-in or the screening and treatment program for individuals under 21 are not shown on this chart.

Definitions and limitations vary from State to State. Details are available from local welfare offices and State Medicaid agencies.

FMAP <sup>3</sup>	State	Additional services for which Federal financial participation is available to States under Medicaid.																State		
		Clinic services	Prescribed drugs	Dental services	Prescribed drugs	Eye glasses	Private duty nursing	Physical therapy and related services	Other diagnostic services, pre-ventive and rehabilitation services	Emergency hospital services	Family planning services	Skilled nursing home services for patients under 21	Optometric services	Podiatrist's services	Chiropractic services	Care for patients 65 or older in institutions for mental disease	Care for patients 65 or older in institutions for mental disease		Intermediate services in intermediate care facilities	
78	Alabama	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	AL	
50	Alaska	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	AK	
34	Arizona	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	AZ	
79	* Arkansas	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	AR	
50	California	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	CA	
50	Colorado	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	CO	
50	Connecticut	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	CT	
50	Delaware	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	DE	
50	D.C.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	DC	
61	Florida	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	FL	
70	Georgia	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	GA	
50	Guam	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	GU	
51	Hawaii	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	HI	
72	Idaho	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	ID	
50	Illinois	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	IL	
55	Indiana	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	IN	
58	Iowa	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	IA	
59	Kansas	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	KS	
73	Kentucky	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	KY	
73	Louisiana	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	LA	
69	Maine	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	ME	
50	Maryland	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	MD	
50	Massachusetts	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	MA	
50	Michigan	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	MI	
57	Minnesota	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	MN	
50	Mississippi	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	MS	
50	Missouri	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	MO	
67	Montana	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	MT	
58	Nebraska	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	NB	
50	Nevada	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	NV	
59	New Hampshire	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	NH	
50	New Jersey	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	NJ	
73	New Mexico	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	NM	
50	New York	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	NY	
73	North Carolina	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	NC	
71	North Dakota	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	ND	
54	Ohio	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	OH	
69	Oklahoma	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	OK	
57	Oregon	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	OR	
55	Pennsylvania	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	PA	
50	Puerto Rico	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	PR	
50	Rhode Island	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	RI	
78	South Carolina	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	SC	
70	* South Dakota	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	SD	
74	Tennessee	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	TN	
65	Texas	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	TX	
70	Utah	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	UT	
65	Vermont	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	VT	
50	Virgin Islands	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	VI	
64	Virginia	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	VA	
50	Washington	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	WA	
77	West Virginia	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	WV	
56	Wisconsin	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	WI	
63	Wyoming	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	WY	
●	26	●	13	23	13	17	14	10	12	11	21	20	16	16	11	17	16	23		
+	27	+	22	26	22	20	21	11	21	14	20	24	21	20	20	13	22	16	17	
53	Total	35	47	35	37	35	21	33	25	41	44	37	36	36	24	39	31	40		

Intermediate Care Facilities (ICF): P.L. 92-223 transferred the ICF program to Medicaid (Title XIX) as an optional service, effective 1-1-72. States may at their option include institutions for the mentally retarded, both public and private. See footnote four.

1 Data from Regional Office reports of characteristics of State programs.  
 2 People qualifying as aged, blind, disabled, or members of families with dependent children (usually families with at least one parent absent or incapacitated).  
 3 FMAP - Federal Medical Assistance Percentage: Rate of Federal financial participation in a State's medical vendor payment expenditures on behalf of individuals and families eligible under Title XIX of the Social Security Act. Percentages effective from July 1, 1971, through June 30, 1973, are rounded.  
 4 Including ICF services in institutions for the mentally retarded.

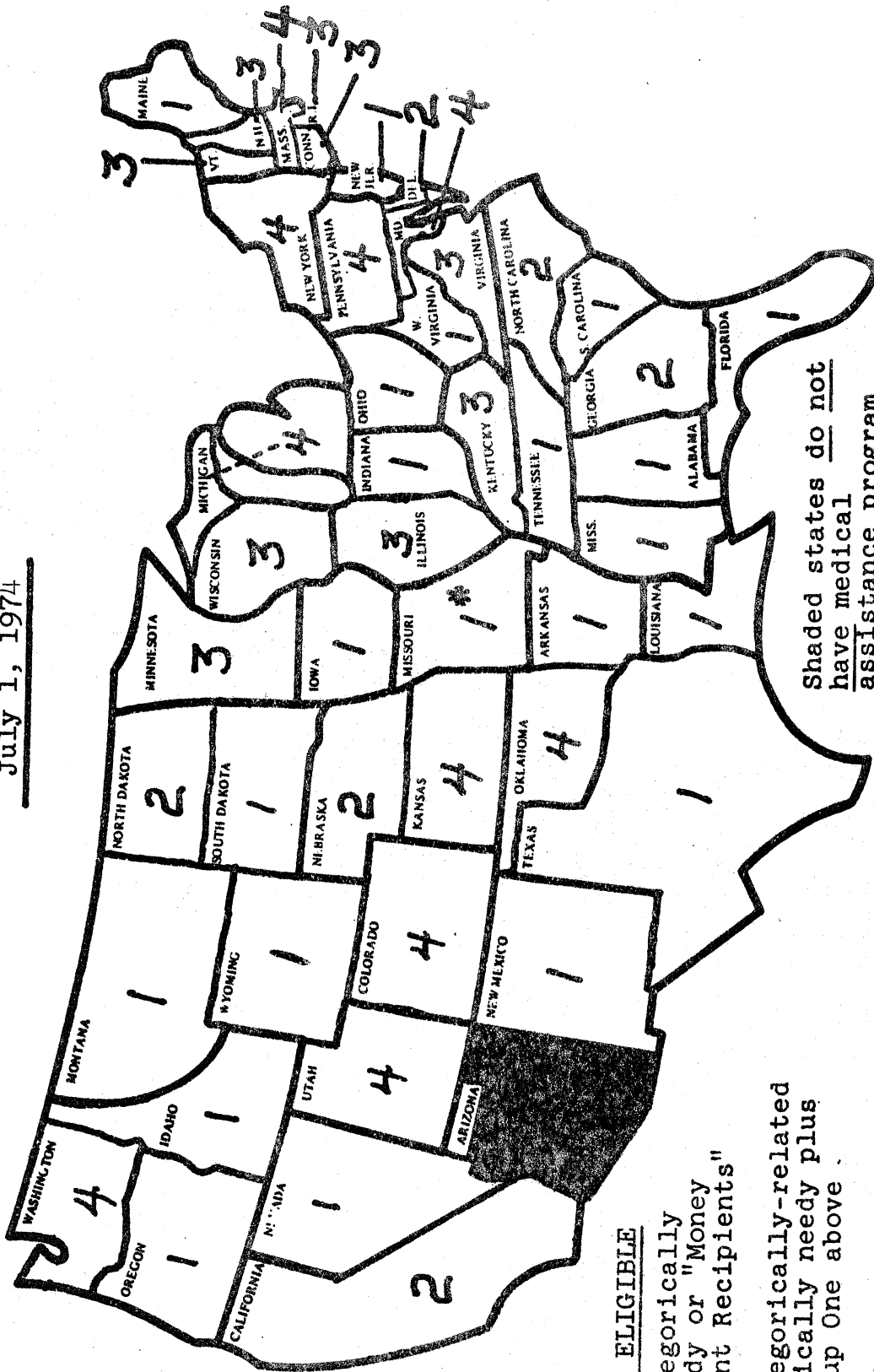
\*Updated by NPC July 1974 - Prescribed Drugs only:  
 Arkansas - September 1, 1973.  
 South Dakota - July 1, 1974.  
 Total - 50 jurisdictions prescribed drugs by July 1, 1974.



MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS IN OPERATION UNDER TITLE XIX

Chart VI

July 1, 1974



GROUPS ELIGIBLE

1. Categorically needy or "Money Grant Recipients"
2. Categorically-related medically needy plus Group One above
3. Medically needy children under 21 plus Groups One and Two above
4. Medically needy, State funds only, plus Groups One, Two and Three above

Shaded states do not have medical assistance program (Title XIX)

\* Missouri also covers Medically Needy, State Funds Only.

1 Alaska

4 Hawaii

3 D.C.

2 Guam

4 Puerto Rico

4 Virgin Islands



MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS  
 Title XIX  
JURISDICTIONAL FEDERAL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
PERCENTAGE<sup>1/</sup>

<u>State</u>	<u>Federal Percentage</u>	
	<u>Effective:</u> <u>7/1/71-6/30/73</u>	<u>7/1/73-6/30/75</u>
Alabama -----	78.43	75.93
Alaska -----	50.00	50.00
Arizona -----	64.15	61.92
Arkansas -----	79.42	76.31
California -----	50.00	50.00
Colorado -----	57.61	57.22
Connecticut -----	50.00	50.00
Delaware -----	50.00	50.00
District of Columbia -----	50.00	50.00
Florida -----	60.67	60.95
Georgia -----	69.67	66.96
Guam -----	50.00	50.00
Hawaii -----	50.83	50.00
Idaho -----	71.56	69.50
Illinois -----	50.00	50.00
Indiana -----	55.05	57.01
Iowa -----	58.07	59.72
Kansas -----	59.06	55.37
Kentucky -----	73.49	72.12
Louisiana -----	73.49	72.80
Maine -----	69.43	70.03
Maryland -----	50.00	50.00
Massachusetts -----	50.00	50.00
Michigan -----	50.00	50.00
Minnesota -----	56.82	57.37
Mississippi -----	83.00	80.55
Missouri -----	59.53	59.94
Montana -----	67.16	66.08
Nebraska -----	58.48	57.86
Nevada -----	50.00	50.00
New Hampshire -----	59.36	62.05
New Jersey -----	50.00	50.00
New Mexico -----	72.63	72.01
New York -----	50.00	50.00
North Carolina -----	72.84	70.01
North Dakota -----	71.28	70.12
Ohio -----	53.65	53.59
Oklahoma -----	69.02	68.07
Oregon -----	57.39	59.40

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS  
Title XIX  
JURISDICTIONAL FEDERAL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
PERCENTAGE<sup>1/</sup>

State	Federal Percentage	
	Effective:	
	<u>7/1/71-6/30/73</u>	<u>7/1/73-6/30/75</u>
Pennsylvania -----	55.45	55.14
Puerto Rico -----	50.00	50.00
Rhode Island -----	50.26	55.37
South Carolina -----	78.00	75.00
South Dakota -----	69.69	70.25
Tennessee -----	74.35	72.28
Texas -----	65.18	63.53
Utah -----	69.88	69.95
Vermont -----	64.71	65.38
Virgin Islands -----	50.00	50.00
Virginia -----	64.03	61.58
Washington -----	50.00	53.13
West Virginia -----	76.97	73.52
Wisconsin -----	56.28	60.02
Wyoming -----	62.73	60.99

<sup>1/</sup> State Percentage is that percentage which bears the same ratio to 45% as the square of the per capita income of such state bears to the square of the per capita income of the 50 states. (The percentage for the territories of Guam, Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands is set by law at 50%.)

Other Federal Assistance (Percentage Rate)

Supplemental to the above federal monies each state is eligible for:

1. General administration costs ----- 50%
2. Compensation and training skilled professional medical personnel and staff ----- 75%
3. Inspections of SNFs and ICFs ----- 100%
4. Family planning services, administration costs ----- 90%
5. Development and installation of mechanized claims processing and informational retrieval systems ----- 90%
6. Administrative expenses in operating retrieval systems ----- 75%



## ALABAMA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
					Category Related		Children	Other*	
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21 (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					
Dental Services									
Other Benefits:	Optometric services; home health care; screening and diagnosis; family planning; transportation.								

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>	
OAA	120,978	\$10,782	119,071	\$6,585	117,713	\$ 7,517
MA						
AB	1,939	135	1,921	97	2,014	109
APTD	19,800	2,055	18,266	1,197	20,290	1,525
AFDC	162,920	2,241	149,554	1,431	163,327	1,743
Total	305,637	\$15,213	288,812	\$9,310	303,344	\$10,894

1/ Monthly average.

## ALABAMA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the Medical Services Administration of the Alabama Department of Public Health.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Vitamins and food supplements.
- B. Formulary: Alabama Drug Code Index, which specifies those drugs that may be dispensed on prescriptions only.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Terminology: None.
  - 2. Quantity of Medication: Solid dosage of from one to 90; 100; 150; 200. Liquids in fluid ounces. As authorized by the physician.
  - 3. Refills: When authorized by prescriber, a maximum of 5 refills within a 6-month period.
  - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Payment for prescriptions dispensed by the Pharmacy will not exceed the Pharmacy's actual cost of drugs plus the professional fee for legend items; and the Pharmacy's actual cost of drugs, plus a dispensing fee not to exceed 50% of such cost or the professional fee, whichever is less, for non-legend items. Professional fee \$1.50.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Alabama uses a two-part claim form (pharmacy draft) on which the pharmacist enters the drug code information utilizing an imprinting machine and an embossed recipients identification card to reimburse the pharmacies.

## ALABAMA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## A. Health Department:

## 1. Officials:

Ira L. Myers, M.D.  
State Health Officer

Alabama Department of  
Public Health  
State Office Building  
Montgomery, Alabama 36104

Paul I. Robinson, M.D.  
Director  
Medical Services Administration

304 Dexter Avenue  
Montgomery, Alabama 36104

Sam T. Hardin, R.Ph.  
Chief, Pharmaceutical Program

" "

## 2. Title XIX Medical Care Advisory Committee:

Dr. Morgan J. Moore, Chairman  
P.O. Drawer 370  
Andalusia 36420

Alabama Hospital Assoc.  
Frank Perryman, Vice-Chmn.  
Sylacauga Hospital  
and Nursing Home  
Sylacauga 35150

Ala. Nursing Home Assoc.  
Emma Swindall, M.D.  
P.O. Box 97  
Dadeville 36853

Alabama Dental Assoc.  
A. James Leo, D.M.D.  
315 Sage Avenue South  
Mobile 36606

Alabama Pharmaceutical  
Association  
James Davis  
Davis Drug Company  
Columbiana 35051

Alabama State Nurses Assoc.  
Kathryn Crossland, Ed.D.  
Dean of School of Nursing  
University of Alabama  
at Huntsville

State Board of Mental  
Health  
Everett L. Strandell, M.D.  
Brewton 36426

Ala. Optometric Assoc.  
Allen C. Rooks, D.O.D.  
Box 1427  
Decatur 35602

## Title XIX Medical Care Advisory Committee (continued):

American Association of  
Medical Assistants

Marjorie Peavy (Mrs.)  
130 LaFayette Drive  
Saraland 36571

Consumer Representatives

John E. Baites  
Employment and Labor  
Relations Supervisor  
Wolverine Tube Division of  
Universal Oil Products  
Box 2202  
Decatur 35602

Rabbi Murray Berger  
Etz Ahayem Congregation  
725 Augusta Street  
Montgomery 36111

Consumer

Jackie Bass Messick (Mrs.)  
309 Kathryn Street  
Andalusia 36420

Mrs. Willie Ross  
1432 Hale Street  
Montgomery

Mrs. Zecozy Williams  
2010 Hill Street  
Montgomery 36108

Medical Association of  
the State of Alabama

Eugene H. Bradley, M.D.  
901 Cedar Bluff Road  
Centre 35960

Gerald G. Woodruff, Jr., M.D.  
721 East 10 Street  
Anniston 36201

## B. Welfare Department:

Julia Oliver (Mrs.)  
Commissioner

State Department of  
Pensions and Security  
64 North Union Street  
Montgomery, Alabama 36104

## C. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## 1. Medical Association:

L. P. Patterson  
Executive Director  
Medical Association of the  
State of Alabama  
19 South Jackson Street  
Montgomery 36104  
Phone: 205/263-6441

## 2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Launia L. Thagard (Mrs.)  
Executive Director  
Alabama Pharmaceutical  
Association  
2026 - 15 Avenue South  
Birmingham 35205  
Phone: 205/933-2707

## ALASKA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began September 1, 1972

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)				
	Recipients				Category Related				Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	
Prescribed Drugs <u>1/</u>									X
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X					X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X					X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X					X
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X					X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X					X
Dental Services									
Other Benefits:	Intermediate care facilities; transportation; home health care; diagnostic screening and dental services for persons under 21.								

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA	1,936	\$	2,007	\$	2,550	\$
MA						
AB	90		90		110	
APTD	1,174		1,310		1,700	
AFDC	3,076		11,021		16,800	
GA	7,000 <sup>2/</sup>	225	3/	276	5,500	231
Total	13,276	\$225	14,428	\$276	26,660	\$231

1/ See under IV.2/ Reported in 1971 as "not categorically related".3/ Figure not available since some General Assistance Medical recipients were also recipients of categorical aid.

## ALASKA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

There is no state Title XIX vendor drug program. The Alaska Medical Assistance Programs, including Medicaid and General Relief Medical, are administered by the Division of Medical Assistance of the Alaska Department of Health and Social Services. Eligibility determinations and casework are performed by the Division of Family and Children Services, which has 23 district offices.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Drugs are a covered service only under the General Relief Medical Assistance program.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:\*

Effective September 1, 1972, the Division of Medical Assistance was created within the Department of Health and Social Services to administer the Alaska Medicaid and General Relief Medical programs.

Alaska originally included only the minimum services and only the mandated categorically needy because 64% of the Alaskans receiving public assistance were eligible to receive medical care and services AT NO COST TO THE STATE. These persons are eligible for medical care provided directly by the federal government through the Alaska Area Native Health Service, U.S. Public Health Service.

Pharmacist Consultant

The Division's part-time Pharmacy Consultant reviews pharmacy invoices for appropriateness of drugs, drugs not permitted, patterns of drug use and pricing levels. He pinpoints problem areas for examination. Although drugs are not covered under Medicaid in Alaska, prescriptions are paid from the General Relief Medical budget for Medicaid recipients who have no other resource for obtaining prescribed medications.

---

\* From: Alaska - Medicaid Annual Status Report, FY 1973.

## ALASKA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

Frederick McGinnis Commissioner	Department of Health and Social Services Pouch H Juneau, Alaska 99801
Lawrence J. Sullivan Director Division of Medical Assistance	" "
V. L. Iverson, Director Division of Administrative Services	" "
Stanley P. Harris, Director Division of Family and Children Services	" "
Ronald Sedgwick, R.Ph. (Part-time) Pharmacist Consultant	" "

## 2. Alaska Medical Care Advisory Committee:

Richard Witt, M.D. <u>Chairman</u>	c/o Pouch H Juneau, Alaska 99801
---------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:	B. Pharmaceutical Association
Dana Belgard (Mrs.) Secretary Alaska State Medical Association 1135 West 8 Avenue Anchorage 99501 Phone: 907/277-6891	David L. Swanson Secretary Alaska Pharmaceutical Association Box 1185 Anchorage 99501 Phone: 907/333-7560





ARIZONA  
WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

I. Types of medical care programs in effect and services available.

TYPE OF SERVICE (Vendor)	TYPE OF PROGRAM					
	OAA	MAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	GA
Prescribed Drugs						
Inpatient Hospital Care		x				
Nursing Home Care	x					
Physicians' Services						
Other Practitioners' Services						
Dental Care						

II. Expenditures for Drugs. Payments to pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971	1972	1973
		Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible
OAA			
MAA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total			

## ARIZONA

## WELFARE DRUG PROGRAM

## III. How Administered:

There is no state vendor drug program. The Medical Assistance Program is administered by the Department of Economic Security through its 14 County departments.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

No provisions for a vendor drug program.

Public assistance recipients are generally eligible as medical indigents for medical care, including drugs, through the county hospital where available and by physicians, local hospitals and retail pharmacies in counties where county hospital services are not available. The Board of Supervisors in each county is responsible for the medically indigent.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Special Note

Medicaid law enacted.

Effective date: October 1, 1975.

If not superseded by the passage of a national health insurance law before October 1, 1975, Arizona will be the 50th state (54 jurisdictions) to have implemented some form of medical assistance program coverage.

Total program limited to \$60 a year. Includes expenditures for newly-enacted Catastrophic Medical Costs benefits program.

Prescribed drugs will be covered.

ARIZONA  
WELFARE DRUG PROGRAMOfficials, Consultants and Committees

## A. Economic Security Department:

## 1. Officials:

William J. Mayo Director	Dept. of Economic Security P.O. Box 6123 Phoenix, Arizona 85005
Harold C. Brown Deputy Director	" "
Henry M. Haas Chief, Income Maintenance Bureau	" "

## B. Health Department:

## 1. Officials:

Louis C. Kossuth, M.D., MPH Commissioner	State Department of Health 1624 West Adams Street Phoenix, Arizona 85007
Hugh Randel, M.D. Assistant Commissioner for Health Programs	" "

## 2. State Board of Health:

Ben T. Dibble, P.E., Chairman  
A. V. Dudley, Jr., M.D., Vice-Chairman  
William E. Nauman, Secretary  
Mrs. Orm Ellis, R.N.  
C. H. Fredell, M.D.

C. Committee for Liaison between the Medical Profession and  
the State on Title XIX planning:

No Committee active now. Can be activated if needed.

D. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

1. Medical Association:

Bruce E. Robinson  
Executive Director  
Arizona Medical Association, Inc.  
810 West Bethany Home Road  
Phoenix 85013  
Phone: 602/263-8900

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

James A. Toomey  
Executive Director  
Arizona Pharmaceutical Association  
2202 North 7 Street  
Phoenix 85006  
Phone: 602/258-8121

ARKANSAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs										
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						

Other Benefits: Home health care; visual care; ambulance services; hearing aid program; chiropractic services; desensitization injections; screening, diagnosis and treatment of children under 21.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons Eligible 1971	Persons Eligible 1972	Persons Eligible 1973
OAA			
MA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total			

## ARKANSAS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

There was no state vendor drug program until FY 1974. The Medical Assistance Program is administered by Arkansas Social Services, of the Department of Social and Rehabilitative Services.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

For FY 1973 no provision was made by the Social Services for payment to pharmacists for drugs, with the exception of a very limited amount for drugs for patients with a diagnosis of glaucoma.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Drug Program Initiated - September 1, 1973:

The state legislature (Act 872) approved monies for the drug program. The appropriation for 1973-74 totals \$10.3 million, and \$13 million for 1974-75. PAID Prescriptions was awarded the contract to administer the program. Nearly all legend drugs are covered, plus insulin and 10 other OTC products.

Note: The act stipulates that drugs provided under this program shall be prescribed and dispensed as generic drugs whenever possible. The professional fee is not to exceed \$2 per prescription.

Additional Information (Source - NPC):Drug Reimbursement:

1. Legend Drugs: AWP plus \$2 dispensing fee, less co-payment - 50¢.
2. Non-Legend Drugs: Cost plus 50% (not to exceed a maximum of \$2), less co-payment - 50¢.

Charges to Medicaid may not exceed advertised or posted prices.

## ARKANSAS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social Services Officials:

J. B. Cartwright Commissioner	Arkansas Social Services Welfare-Employment Security Building State Capitol Mall Box 1437 Little Rock, Arkansas 72203
Jim Clark, Director Administrative Services	" "
William S. Andrews, Director Field Operations	" "
Adalene Patterson (Mrs.) Director, Program Development	" "
Allan B. Cooper, Director Medical Services	" "
Ivan H. Smith, Director Legal Services	" "
(Mrs.) Jean Senn, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "

## 2. Social Services Consultants:

## Physicians (Part-Time):

W. H. O'Neal, M.D.	1111 Bishop Little Rock 72202
Roy A. Brinkley, M.D.	1111 Bishop Little Rock 72202
Robert E. Richardson, M.D.	500 South University Little Rock 72205
Bert L. Phillips, M.D.	1403 Main North Little Rock 72114

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Paul C. Schaefer  
Executive Vice-President  
Arkansas Medical Society  
P.O. Box 1208  
Fort Smith 72901  
Phone: 501/782-8218

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

William G. Smith, R.Ph.  
Secretary-Manager  
Arkansas Pharmaceutical Association  
318 Wallace Building  
Little Rock 72201  
Phone: 501/374-4787



## CALIFORNIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began March 1, 1966

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>	
OAA	324,603	\$25,316	319,685	\$23,018	306,105	\$20,942
MA						
AB	14,212	1,215	14,313	1,104	14,222	1,041
APTD	187,457	19,419	196,913	18,430	208,394	17,828
AFDC	1,605,201	25,871	1,640,950	23,764	1,474,254	22,207
MN Aged	55,160	8,322	56,634	8,944	53,973	8,914
MN Blind	978	136	976	176	1,076	223
MN Disabled	14,770	1,343	14,800	1,461	12,290	1,577
MN Children	108,443	1,186	96,250	1,109	51,236	873
MI <sup>2/</sup>			77,124	614	129,080	3,527
Total	2,310,824	\$82,808	2,417,645	\$78,620	2,250,630	\$77,132

1/ Monthly average.2/ 1972 Medically Indigent figures cover January - June.

## CALIFORNIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the Health and Welfare Agency with direct supervision by the Department of Health. Payment of bills is through a fiscal intermediary consisting of a consortium of California Blue Shield, Hospital Service of California (Blue Cross, North) and Hospital Service of Southern California (Blue Cross, South). In the counties of San Diego and Santa Clara, payment is by the fiscal intermediary Health Care System Administration. In the counties of Alameda, Contra Costa, San Bernardino, and Riverside, payment is by the fiscal intermediary PAID Prescriptions.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Multivitamins, most OTC items, non-narcotic analgesics except sodium salicylate. Amphetamines and dextro-amphetamines can be used only for specific diagnoses (epilepsy, or hyperkinetic behavior syndrome). Contact laxative suppositories can be used only for specific diagnoses (paraplegia or quadriplegia, multiple sclerosis, poliomyelitis, ganglionic blockade processes occurring in the spinal nerve pathways or affecting the lumbo-sacral autonomic nervous system pathways related to bowel motility).
- B. Formulary: Over 600 drugs (2525 separate codes for differing strengths and dosage form) listed generically in closed-end formulary. Most brand names listed alphabetically as cross-index references. Except on a prior authorization basis, drugs which are not included in the formulary are ineligible for payment. The patient's physician or pharmacist may request authorization from the local Medi-Cal Consultant for approval. Formulary lists price ceilings for 130 drug codes. Pharmacist must enter drug code number on prescription billing form (MC-175).
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  1. Terminology: Formulary basically set up on generic name basis.

## Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations (continued):

2. Quantity of Medication: This is flexible, but quantities should be consistent with the medical needs of the patient and may not exceed a 100-day supply. Some drugs are subject to minimum quantity limitations for patients in nursing homes.
  3. Refills: A prescription refill (renewal) can be prepared after authorization by physician.
  4. Number of prescriptions: Two per month without authorization. Additional prescriptions may be authorized by local consultant. Exception: nursing home inpatients are not subject to the two-prescription limit.
  5. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Blue Book or Red Book cost plus \$2.42 professional fee. Maximum allowable ingredient cost for certain drugs is set forth by the Department. Pharmacist required to dispense lowest cost item he has in stock meeting requirements of practitioner and needs of the patient as shown on prescription form. Prescription price must not exceed regular retail price for non-indigent patients' prescriptions.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Revisions to formulary are made periodically in order to update the formulary and also to effect adjustments promulgated by the Department of Health.

Medical Therapeutics and Drug Advisory Committee - 1972

The Medical Therapeutics and Drug Advisory Committee has the responsibility to compare the therapeutic effect of drugs and make recommendations as to additions to and/or deletions from the Medi-Cal (Medicaid) Drug Formulary.

Hospital Discharge Medications

1. The quantities furnished as discharge medications shall not exceed a 10-day supply.
2. The charges shall be incorporated in the hospital's claims for inpatient services.

Recent Drug Program Changes - 1972

1. State, through approved legislation, has been given approval to solicit bids for purchasing drugs and to enter into volume refund contracts for drug products purchased for the Medicaid (Medi-Cal) program. The Department is considered the purchaser, but not the distributor or dispenser of drugs. The Department shall not interfere with the usual and customary distribution and marketing of drug products purchased on behalf of Medi-Cal beneficiaries.
2. State has assigned the administration of these contracts to Program Benefits Section.
3. A Pharmacy Program Unit within Program Benefits Section will implement the statutory provision.
4. The State will not solicit volume refund agreements but will consider any proposal voluntarily submitted by pharmaceutical manufacturers.
5. Presently there is no copayment required under the Medi-Cal (California's Medicaid) program.

## CALIFORNIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## A. Health and Welfare Agency:

## 1. Health and Welfare Agency Officials:

James E. Jenkins  
SecretaryCALIFORNIA HEALTH AND  
WELFARE AGENCY  
State Office Building #1  
Room 427  
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

## 2. Health Department Officials:

William Mayer, M.D.  
DirectorCALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF  
HEALTH  
714 P Street  
Sacramento, Calif. 95814Health Financing Systems:Jerry W. Green  
Deputy Director

" "

Doris Z. Soderberg  
Program ManagerMedi-Cal Benefits and  
Eligibility ProgramJay A. Gould  
Chief

Program Benefits Section

Carlo Michelotti, R.Ph.  
Assistant Chief

" "

Jorge Delgado, R.Ph.  
Pharmaceutical Program  
Coordinator

" "

## 3. Advisory Committee to California Department of Health:

## a. Health Care Commission:

James Gentry  
Executive SecretaryCALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF  
HEALTH  
714 P Street  
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

## Advisory Committee (continued):

## b. Medical Therapeutics and Drug Advisory Committee:

Robert L. Jackson  
Executive Secretary

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF  
HEALTH  
714 P Street  
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

Paul Hoagland, M.D.  
Acting Chairman

- Pasadena

James L. Boynton, R.Ph.

- Stockton

David Fung, R.Ph.

- Fresno

James M. Guernsey, M.D.

- Palo Alto

Jerome Kleiman, M.D.

- La Palma

Todd T. Tomihiro, R.Ph.

- San Jose

Richard E. Turk, M.D.

- Berkeley

Wallace D. Winters, M.D., Ph.D.

- Davis

Bruce H. Woolley, Pharm.D.

- Los Angeles

## B. Benefit Payments Officials:

David B. Swoap  
Director

DEPARTMENT OF BENEFIT  
PAYMENTS  
744 P Street  
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

## C. Health Protection Officials:

Frederick B. Hodges, M.D.  
Deputy Director

HEALTH PROTECTION SYSTEMS  
744 P Street  
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

## D. Health Treatment Officials:

Andrew G. Robertson  
Deputy Director

HEALTH TREATMENT SYSTEMS  
744 P Street  
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

## E. Rehabilitation Officials:

Allan C. Nelson  
Director

STATE DEPARTMENT OF  
REHABILITATION  
714 P Street  
Sacramento, Calif. 95814

F. Officers of California Physicians' Service  
(the Fiscal Intermediary):Charles W. Stewart  
Vice PresidentCALIFORNIA MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
PROGRAM  
California Blue Shield  
720 California Street  
San Francisco, Calif. 94108William Thompson, R.Ph.  
Pharmacist Consultant

" "

G. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical  
Societies:

## 1. Medical Association:

Robert L. Thomas  
Executive Director  
California Medical Association  
693 Sutter Street  
San Francisco 94102  
Phone: 415/776-9400

## 2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Robert C. Johnson  
Executive Vice President  
California Pharmaceutical Association  
555 Capitol Mall  
Sacramento 95814  
Phone: 916/444-7811





COLORADO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1969

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other*	
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					x	
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:										

Home health care; transportation; glasses following surgery; family planning; prostheses; whole blood; durable medical equipment.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/3/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/4/</u>	
OAA	46,413	\$3,890	40,238	\$3,991	38,262	\$3,700
MA						
AB	292	21	325	20	396	21
APTD	18,506	1,531	16,243	1,595	16,063	1,762
AFDC	132,110	1,290	102,720	1,282	103,619	1,376
GA						44
Total	197,321	\$6,732	159,526	\$6,914	158,340	\$6,903

1/ Calendar year 1970. Total drug recipients numbered 113,598.

2/ Average per month.

3/ Duplicated number of recipients during FY-1972 was 566,022.

4/ " " " " " " FY-1973 " 549,786.

## COLORADO

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

Eligibility is determined by 63 County Departments of Public Welfare and the Drug Program is administered by the State Department of Social Services.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Effective September 1, 1973

## A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

## Restricted Drug Categories:

1. Dextro-Amphetamine
2. All prescription legend vitamins, including vitamin B-12 or liver extract injectables
3. Methadone (Dolophine)
4. Prescription legend drugs not listed in the Controlled Drug Formulary

Payment for restricted drugs authorized only in accordance with non-emergency or emergency procedures as set forth in the Department Manual, Sec. A-4336.53.

5. OTC items are not included; exceptions are insulin, contraceptive products, aspirin, liquid antacids, and stool softeners in minimum quantities and with refill limitations as stated in Department Manual, Sec. A-4336.52.

Payment for these OTC items shall be according to the Maximum Allowable Price.

## B. Formulary: Controlled Drug Formulary - formerly Official Drug Index ("Drug Pricing Guide").

Only those drugs presently assigned drug numbers in the formulary are a benefit. (Refer to Sec. A-4336.53 as noted above, for provisions whereby drugs not listed in the Controlled Drug Formulary may be allowed as a benefit.)

Controlled Drug Formulary

Section I - Alphabetical drug index in brand name order; if no brand name assigned, the generic name is listed.

Section II - Generic drugs are identified as having a Maximum Allowable Price, listed with price information.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None. The Department encourages appropriate consideration of cost in prescribing and dispensing by the selection of the less expensive trade name or generic product when, in the practitioner's professional judgment, the use of such a product is compatible with the best interests of the patient.

The Controlled Drug Formulary will not be used by clinic and hospital pharmacies for drug pricing - only for drug code number information. Acquisition cost must be used for unit pricing.

2. Quantity of Medication: New prescriptions for chronic or acute conditions, at the discretion of the physician. However, reasonable amounts for more than a 30-day supply for chronic conditions are recommended. Insulin and contraceptive devices for more than 90 days require new prescriptions.

New Prescriptions

	<u>Minimum</u>
Aspirin	1,000 tablets
Liquid antacid	60 oz.
Diocetyl Sulfosuccinate 100 mg. (Calcium or Sodium)	100 caps.

Refills

	<u>Minimum</u>
Chronic conditions	30 days
Insulin, contraceptive devices	90 "
Aspirin, antacid, stool softener	90 "

## Quantity of Medication (continued):

## Exceptions to the above are:

- a. Antibiotic medications and drugs for short-term illnesses.
- b. Narcotic prescriptions.
- c. Intravenous and subcutaneous solutions.
- d. Prescribed injectable medications.
- e. Shelf package size oral liquid medications, in pint size only, or smaller package size when not packaged in pint size.
- f. Shelf package size oral tablet and capsule medications in quantities of 100 only or smaller when not available in package size of 100.
- g. Analgesics (prescription legend).
- h. Cough syrups (prescription legend).
- i. All cold preparations to include: antihistamines and decongestants and/or cold preparation combinations (prescription legend).
- j. Anti-neoplastics (prescription legend).
- k. Anthelmintics (prescription legend).

Prescriptions for less than minimum amounts will be denied reimbursement of the professional fee unless the physician notifies the State Department in writing of the medical need for amounts less than a 30- or 90-day supply. Medical consultation will determine the decision.

## 3. Dollar Limits: None.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. Community Pharmacist (based on whichever is lower):
  - a. Red Book plus \$1.85 fee.
  - b. Maximum Allowable Price plus \$1.85 fee (Sec. A-4336.7 for information regarding MAP).
  - c. The price charged in the ordinary course of business to the general public.

Current MAP is based on package size of 100 or pint size or the next smaller size if not marketed in 100's or pints. If packaged in:

## Prescription Charge Formula (continued):

	<u>Base Price</u>
100's	100's
50's and 500's	50's
5 oz. and 16 oz.	16 oz.
Only in 2 oz.	2 oz.

Special Note

Maximum Allowable Price is based upon a determination established by the Medical Services Staff. Recommendations from the Pharmacy Committee of the Medical Advisory Council are given consideration in determining the MAP.

2. Institutional and Clinic Pharmacists: Actual drug cost plus 80¢ fee.
3. Government-Owned Clinics: Actual drug cost only (no fee allowable). Includes OEO funded Health Centers.
4. Physicians: Cost of drug only on prescriptions for self-administered drugs filled by the participating physician, who must adhere to the required State and Department regulations.

If the physician is 25 miles or beyond from a participating pharmacy, the physician may request consideration to receive cost plus an 80¢ fee.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

From July 1972 through June 1973 total medical expenditures were \$80,222,640, of which the Federal share was \$45,902,395.

Drug Utilization Data - July 1972 through June 1973:

Units of service	1,307,852
Recipients (duplicated count - actual)	558,412
Units per recipient	2.34
Total dollars	\$6,647,921
Average per unit	\$ 5.06
Average per recipient	\$ 11.94

## Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

Drug Utilization Review Procedures

The State Department receives computer processed print-outs designed to discover over-utilization of drugs prescribed by physicians, dispensed by vendors and received by eligible recipients.

A Drug Utilization Review Committee composed of one physician and several pharmacists meets monthly to review the print-outs and make recommendations to the State regarding corrective action. In most cases the attending physician is notified of the Drug Utilization Review Committee's recommendations. Recipients are locked-in to one pharmacy and/or one physician.

## COLORADO

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social Services Department Officials:

Con F. Shea Executive Director	Colorado Department of Social Services 1575 Sherman Street Denver, Colorado 80203
Peter Samac Deputy Director	" "
Thomas J. Gillgannon Acting Director Medical Assistance Division	" "
Norman J. Cole, M.D., Chief Nursing Home Section Medical Assistance Division	" "
Douglas T. Margreiter, R.Ph., M.P.H. Chief, Pharmacy Section Medical Assistance Division	" "

## 2. Social Services Department Consultants:

## Physicians (Part-time):

Marvin J. Lubeck, M.D. Ophthalmology	3865 Cherry Creek North Drive, Denver 80210
Benjamin S. Wood, M.D. Psychiatry	3535 South Lafayette Englewood 80110

## 3. Medical Advisory Committees:

## A. State Medical Assistance and Services Advisory Council:

Donald C. Peebles, R.Ph., Chairman  
Roy M. Hedlund, O.D., Vice-Chairman  
James E. Strain, M.D.  
Harry Asmus  
Katherine E. H. Corbin, D.S.C.

State Medical Assistance and Services Advisory Council  
(continued):

Ada Kruger  
Mrs. Andrew McGill  
Jack D. Nassimbene, D.D.S.  
John M. Wood, M.D.  
Walter C. Mill, D.O.  
(Mrs.) Anne M. Gough, R.N.  
Rodger C. Johnson  
Mrs. Marion Carlstrom

Ex Officio:

Con F. Shea	Executive Director Dept. of Social Services
E. G. Dreyfus, M.D., M.P.H.	Director Department of Public Health

(This Committee is independent of Consultant Committees listed on the following pages.)

Note: The Medical Assistance and Services Advisory Council under the Title XIX Medical Assistance Program shall be composed of 15 members. Ex officio members are the administrative heads of the State Department of Social Services, Division of Public Welfare, and the State Department of Public Health. The remaining members of the Advisory Council shall be appointed by the governor, to represent the various areas of medical services and the public. Specifically included shall be two members who are doctors of medicine, a doctor of osteopathy, a dentist, an optometrist, an owner or operator of a licensed nursing home in the State, a member representing licensed hospitals in the State, a pharmacist, a registered nurse, and three members to represent the public. The remaining member may represent any other area of medical services not specifically enumerated, but shall not be limited thereto.

B. Pharmacy Committee of the Medical Assistance and Services Advisory Council:

Donald C. Peebles, R.Ph. <u>Chairman</u> 9800 West 59 Place Arvada 80004	Charles Cummings, R.Ph. Executive Director Colorado Pharmacal Assoc. 5701 East Evans Denver 80222
---	---



## Pharmacy Committee (continued):

Lillian Bird, R.Ph.  
Greeley Clinic Pharmacy  
1801 Seventeenth  
Greeley 80631

Frank Onufrock, R.Ph.  
1221 Hermosa Way  
Colorado Springs 80906

Stanley J. Stein, R.Ph.  
3535 Cherry Creek North Drive  
Denver 80209

Jack Thebus, R.Ph.  
2142 East 17 Avenue  
Denver 80206

Dan Young, R.Ph.  
4090 West Dartmouth Avenue  
Denver 80206

Elton Ferguson, R.Ph.  
5991 South Pearl Street  
Littleton 80120

Ernest Socha, R.Ph.  
1629 Lexington Road  
Pueblo 81001

Tom Stock, R.Ph.  
Swedish Hospital  
501 East Hampden  
Englewood 80110

James Vincent, R.Ph.  
320 South Ash Street  
Yuma 80759

C. Colo<sup>R</sup><sub>x</sub> Drug Formulary Committee:

Tom Stock, R.Ph., Chairman  
Swedish Hospital  
501 East Hampden Avenue  
Englewood 80110

O. D. Marcantonio, R.Ph.  
8850 Ralston Road  
Arvada 80002

Donald Vecchio, R.Ph.  
4485 Wadsworth Boulevard  
Wheat Ridge 80033

Franklin Connell, R.Ph.  
P.O. Box 189  
Del Norte 81132

Mark F. Blum, M.D.  
305 East Espanola  
Colorado Springs 80907

James Kobach, R.Ph.  
65 Tejon Street  
Denver 80221

Richard Haynes, R.Ph.  
Gilbert Hillside Pharmacy  
2505 - 11th Avenue  
Greeley 80631

Dwayne Lambert, R.Ph.  
2857 West Hampden Avenue  
Englewood 80110

Ernest Gonzales, R.Ph.  
4720 Tejon  
Denver 80221

Howard E. Netz, M.D.  
6900 West Alameda Avenue  
Denver 80226

## 4. Drug Utilization Review Committee:

This Committee operates independently of the Medical Assistance and Services Advisory Council, and meets monthly to review and recommend to State officials corrective procedures regarding individual drug overutilization recipient cases. The Committee has its own letterhead stationery and sends correspondence directly to physicians and pharmacists.

Frank Onufrock, R.Ph., Chairman

Herbert Beck, R.Ph.  
Calvin Johnson, R.Ph.  
Lloyd R. Lundsten, M.D.  
Harold Mathis, R.Ph.  
Ernest Socha, R.Ph.  
Lyle A. Campbell, R.Ph.

James Frazier, R.Ph.  
Marie Kopher, R.Ph.  
John T. Morrison, M.D.  
Lawrence Lubin, R.Ph.  
Tom Starr, R.Ph.  
William Lowe, R.Ph.

## 5. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Society:

Donald G. Derry  
Executive Director  
Colorado Medical Society  
1601 East 19 Avenue  
Denver 80218  
Phone: 303/534-8580

## B. Pharmacal Association:

Charles L. Cummings, R.Ph.  
Executive Director  
Colorado Pharmacal Association  
5701 East Evans Avenue, Suite 8  
Denver 80222  
Phone: 303/759-0567

## CONNECTICUT

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)					
	Recipients				Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible <sup>1/2/</sup>		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA	9,704	\$ 700		\$		\$
MA						
AB	281	23				
APTD	10,671	783				
AFDC	135,010	1,766				
MN	82,833	2,081				
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
GA		400				
Total	238,499	\$5,753		\$5,880 <sup>3/</sup>		\$6,007 <sup>3/</sup>

<sup>1/</sup> Average monthly caseload.<sup>2/</sup> Calendar year 1971.<sup>3/</sup> HEW figures.

## CONNECTICUT

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

Directly by the State Welfare Department through 8 district offices and one town delegated this special authority.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Will not pay for: experimental drugs, maintenance vitamins except during pregnancy and for children up to seventh birthday, anti-obesity drugs, food substitutes or dietary foods, cathartics and laxatives. Therapeutic vitamins require prior authorization.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: Physicians are encouraged to prescribe 7 specified drugs generically.
  2. Quantity of Medication: 30-day supply with exceptions in nursing facilities which may be prescribed for a period not to exceed 90 days.
  3. Refills: No refills except in cases of chronic diseases or deficiency states requiring continuous therapy with the same medications. Refills in chronic conditions may cover period not to exceed 90 days.
  4. Dollar Limits: Prescriptions costing more than \$16 require prior authorization from District Office.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Cost plus fee (October 1, 1973):
- |                                |                        |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Convalescent and nursing homes | - cost plus \$1.70 fee |
| "Walk-in" patients             | - cost plus \$2.00 fee |

## CONNECTICUT

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Welfare Department Officials:

Nicholas Norton Commissioner	State Welfare Department 1000 Asylum Avenue Hartford, Connecticut 06105	
Henry Boyle Deputy Commissioner	"	"
James F. Morrison, Director Welfare Medical Care Administration	"	"
Harold McIntosh Assistant Director Welfare Medical Care Administration	"	"
David Galinsky, M.D., Chief Medical Services	"	"
Meyer Rosenkrantz Pharmacist Consultant	"	"

2. Welfare Department Consultants  
(Part-time):

Claus P. Niemann, M.D.	"	"
Joseph Rich, M.D.	"	"
Milton R. Arons, M.D.	"	"
M. D. Lischner, M.D.	"	"
Manuel Hirshberg, M.D.	"	"
Soby Gabriel, M.D.	"	"

## 3. Title XIX Advisory Committees:

## A. Pharmacy Advisory Committee:\*

State Pharmacy Commission  
Dr. James O'Brien  
Dan Leone

Connecticut State Medical Society  
Dr. Elliot R. Mayo

Connecticut Pharmaceutical Association  
Francis B. Cole  
William Summa  
Edward C. Liska

State Welfare Department  
James F. Morrison  
Raymond Charland  
(Pharmacist)  
Meyer Rosenkrantz  
(Pharmacist)

## B. Medical Advisory Committee:

A Medical Advisory Council, as provided under Federal Law, has been appointed by the Commissioner. This consists of 28 members including 10 physicians, the Deans of both Medical Schools, the Commissioner of Health, the Commissioner of Mental Health and the Commissioner of Human Rights. In addition, there are representatives of the Allied Health Professions, AFL-CIO, Ambulance Association, Pharmaceutical Association, State Dental Association, State Medical Society, Podiatry, the National Council of Senior Citizens and representatives of the poor. The function of this Committee, in which the State Health Department is an active participant, is not only to make recommendations on standards, quality and costs of medical services, personnel and facilities, but to help identify unmet needs and to assist in long-range planning, evaluation and utilization. It advises on administrative and financial matters and interprets the program and its goals to professional and consumer groups.

John W. Patterson, M.D., Dean - Univ. of Connecticut  
Health Center School of Medicine  
Hartford Plaza  
Hartford 06105  
Chairman

Francis P. Dellafera, President  
Connecticut Association of  
Extended Care Facilities  
565 Vernon Street  
Manchester 06040  
Vice-Chairman

---

\* Appointment of new Pharmacy Advisory Committee presently is pending.

## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Dr. Ira V. Hiscock 215 Highland Street New Haven 06511	- Dean-Emeritus Yale School of Public Health
Charles B. Womer, Director Yale New Haven Hospital 789 Howard Avenue New Haven 06504	- Connecticut Hospital Association
Leon Tec, M.D., Director Mid-Fairfield Child Guidance Center 74 Newtown Avenue Norwalk 06851	- Association of Child Guidance Clinics
Raymond T. McMullen Johnsonville Road Moodus 06423	- Connecticut Pharmaceutical Association
Sidney L. Cramer, M.D. 21 Woodland Street Hartford 06105	- Connecticut State Medical Society - Radiology
Leonard Spear, O.D. 195 Montowese Street Branford 06405	- President Connecticut Optometric Society
Charles T. Schechtman, M.D. Cedar Lake Medical Center 73 Cedar Street New Britain 06052	- Section of Ophthalmology Connecticut State Medical Society
William Mitchard 160 Main Street Meriden 06450	- Connecticut Podiatry Association
Charles Polivy, M.D. 60 Gillett Street Hartford 06105	- Connecticut State Medical Society - General Surgeon
Dr. Joseph B. Scully 233 Main Street New Britain	- President Connecticut State Dental Society

## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

David D. Komisar, Ph.D., Dean School of Arts and Sciences University of Hartford 200 Bloomfield Avenue Hartford 06117	- Connecticut Psychological Association - Past President
Eugene H. Corley, M.D. 1026 Park Avenue Bridgeport 06604	- Practicing Physician
Annette Carter (Mrs.) 39 East Dutch Point Hartford 06114	- President Sheldon Charter Oak Neighborhood Council
Louise Nelson (Mrs.) Emergency Psychiatric Services Merrit Hall Connecticut Valley Hospital Middletown	- Nurse Clinical Instructor
Richard Lewis, Exec. Director Connecticut Council - Agency Executives Planning Group Woodfield 1899 Stratfield Road Bridgeport 06604	Gertrude L. Norcross Executive Director Connecticut Society for Crippled Children & Adults 682 Prospect Avenue Hartford 06105
Harold S. Barrett, M.D., M.P.H. Deputy Commissioner State Health Department 79 Elm Street Hartford 06103	Myron J. Rockmore, Director Psychiatric Social Service State Department of Mental Health 90 Washington Street Hartford 06103
Florence C. Austin Executive Director Visiting Nurse Association of Hartford 40 Woodland Street Hartford 06105	Betty Lang Harris (Mrs.) Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities 92 Farmington Avenue Hartford 06105
Frank Santaguida Field Representative National Council of Senior Citizens UAW Office 30 West Main Street Waterbury 06702	Enroci F. Reale President Connecticut Opticians' Association 18 Asylum Street Hartford 06103



## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Charles H. Audet, Jr., M.D.  
Secretary  
Connecticut Academy of  
General Practice  
3 Second Avenue  
Waterbury 06720

Joseph J. Talariski  
Conn. Ambulance Associates  
P.O. Box 14020  
Barry Square Station  
Hartford 06114

Dr. George J. Paul, Vice-Pres.  
Connecticut Chiropractic Assoc.  
914 Main Street  
East Hartford 06103

Donald C. McMeans  
230 Sylvan Knoll Road  
Stamford 06902

## 4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Society:

William R. Richards, M.D.  
Executive Director  
Connecticut State Medical Society  
160 Saint Ronan Street  
New Haven 06511  
Phone: 203/865-0587

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Francis B. Cole  
Executive Secretary  
Connecticut Pharmaceutical Association  
10 Crossroads Plaza  
West Hartford 06117  
Phone: 203/232-4301



## DELAWARE

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1966

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy <sup>1/</sup> (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21 <sup>2/</sup>	Other* (SFO)
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by calendar year:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA	3,322	\$202	3,437	\$ 238	3,874	\$ 283
MA						
AB	493	22	417	27	428	21
APTD	2,351	199	2,209	215	2,708	251
AFDC	39,085	395	47,324	470	44,544	505
MN Aged	400	37	530	44	695	74
MN Blind						
MN Disabled	303	37	364	38	412	37
MN Children	2,208	28	1,252	15	1,761	19
Total	48,162	\$920	55,823	\$1,047	54,422	\$1,190

<sup>1/</sup> The Medically Needy in Delaware must be eligible for a grant even though not receiving one.<sup>2/</sup> Foster children only.

## DELAWARE

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By Division of Social Services, Department of Health and Social Services, through 3 county offices of the State agency.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

## A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

Only legend item drugs (except for insulin) can be prescribed. Vitamins (except pediatric vitamins), antacids, etc. can not be prescribed unless they are legend items. OTC items can not be prescribed.

## B. Formulary: None.

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity: None. Department requests physician to prescribe reasonable amounts.

3. Refills: Prescription blank has space for physician to authorize renewals.

Pharmacist may refill the prescription for 6 months if the physician authorizes renewals without stating the number of renewals.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Wholesale cost plus \$2 professional fee except when the usual charge is less, in which case the smaller amount is paid. Pharmacists asked to pass on savings due to quantity purchases.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Payment to pharmacists - bank draft system.

## Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

Payment is made to the pharmacists by depositing a "bank draft" claim form in the banking system. This system is similar to that utilized by the Alabama Medicaid drug program, often referred to as an "instant pay" system.

## DELAWARE

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

Jack D. White Secretary	Department of Health and Social Services New Castle, Delaware 19720
Miklos T. Lazar, Ph.D. Director	Division of Social Services P.O. Box 309 Wilmington, Delaware 19899
A. Roke Lieberman Assistant Director Assistance Payments	" "
Mary Lee Berry Chief Consultant Medical Social Work	" "
Roger Waters, Assistant Program Development Assistance Payments	" "
Anne Gray Social Services Administrator Medical Unit	" "
Patricia Phillips Social Services Administrator Medical Unit	" "
Edmund G. Laird, M.D. Medical Consultant	13 Red Oak Road Wilmington, Delaware 19806
David Krigstein, R.Ph. (Part-time) Pharmacist Consultant	3404 Broom Place Wilmington, Delaware 19802

## 2. Health and Social Services Medical Advisory Committee:

Katherine L. Esterly, M.D. <u>Chairman</u> 1410 Delaware Avenue Wilmington 19806	Dorris C. Schwartz, R.N. Visiting Nurses Association 104 Greenhill Avenue Wilmington 19805
---	---

## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Catherine B. Middleton, M.D.  
Director, Maternal and Child  
Health Services  
Division of Public Health  
Dover 19901

Norbert L. Gladnick, D.D.S.  
3018 Washington Street  
Wilmington 19802

Rhoslyn J. Bishoff, M.D.  
Park Drive & Division Street  
Dover 19901

H. Martin Moss, O.D.  
702 North Union Street  
Wilmington 19805

Anne Bader (Mrs.)  
Executive Secretary  
Medical Society of Delaware  
1925 Lovering Avenue  
Wilmington 19806

A. Yvonne Russell, M.D.  
Director, Bureau of  
Community Health Services  
Division of Public Health  
Dover 19901

Edmund G. Laird, M.D.  
13 Red Oak Road  
Wilmington 19806

A. A. Golden, D.O.  
502 Rockwood Road  
Wilmington 19802

Harry McGinnis  
1005 Beech Street  
Wilmington 19805

Adele Majka (Mrs.)  
336 Fiddlers Green  
Dover 19901

John C. Carney  
Child Development and  
Guidance Department  
Wilmington Public Schools  
1400 Washington Street  
Wilmington 19899

Sheldon Schweidel  
Director of Community  
Programs and Planning  
Division of Mental Health  
Delaware State Hospital  
New Castle 19720

Clifford T. Foster  
Executive Director  
Health Planning Council, Inc.  
2501 Silverside Road  
Wilmington 19810

William F. Renzulli, M.D.  
#31 Professional Building  
Augustine Cut-off  
Wilmington 19802

Leo Long  
Assistant Managing Director  
Blue Cross and Blue Shield  
of Delaware, Inc.  
201 West 14 Street  
Wilmington 19899

Ralph Tomases, D.D.S.  
707 Foulk Road  
Wilmington 19803

William E. Merritt  
212 Alders Drive  
Blue Rock Manor  
Wilmington 19803

Donald R. Cowan, D.D.S.  
Director, Division of  
Dental Health  
Division of Public Health  
Dover 19901

## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

David Krigstein, R.Ph.  
1806 Van Buren Street  
Wilmington 19802

Frances Hickerson (Mrs.)  
358 Simon Circle  
Dover 19901

Frances White (Mrs.)  
1330 West 4 Street  
Wilmington 19805

Sylvia Williams (Mrs.)  
Reed Street  
Frankford 19945

Clarence Dolby  
Ocean View 19970

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Society:

Anne E. Shane (Mrs.)  
Executive Director  
Medical Society of Delaware  
1925 Lovering Avenue  
Wilmington 19806  
Phone: 302/658-7596

## B. Pharmaceutical Society:

Aaron Lauter  
Executive Director  
Delaware Pharmaceutical Society  
716 Philadelphia Pike  
Wilmington 19809  
Phone: 302/762-6019



DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1968

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>		Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>		Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>	
OAA	2,132	\$ 577	2,312	\$ 165	2,672	\$ 240
MA						
AB	123	11	131	10	135	12
APTD	5,654	478	6,344	469	7,352	655
AFDC	39,271	1,738	45,492	1,186	58,012	1,789
MN Aged	6,287		6,793	503	7,001	632
MN Blind	33		42	3	51	4
MN Disabled	948		1,186	123	1,565	187
MN Children	31,483		29,974	712	25,536	738
Other			183	13	247 <sup>2/</sup>	21
Total	85,931	\$2,804	92,457	\$3,184	102,571	\$4,278

<sup>1/</sup> Recipients.

<sup>2/</sup> Includes 9 "All Other MN".

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

The D. C. Department of Human Resources (DHR) has been designated as the single State Agency and delegated with the responsibility for developing and administering its Medicaid program. Acting as agent for the Director of DHR, the Assistance Payments Administration administers the State plan and has the responsibility of determining patient eligibility and payment of all bills.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
None.
- B. Formulary: A fairly broad-scoped formulary is used which lists approximately 2,000 drug items by brand names. The drug dispensing unit - i.e., tablet, capsule, ml, ounce, etc. is specified with its wholesale cost. Each drug is coded for machine-scanning and computerization purposes in the billing procedure for prescriptions. Periodic formulary changes are made and distributed with a complete revision planned for each year.
- C. Prescription or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: None.
  2. Refills: In general, amounts dispensed are to be limited to quantities sufficient to treat an episode of illness. Maintenance drugs such as thyroid, digitalis, etc. may be dispensed in amounts up to a 30-day supply with 3 refills which must be dispensed within 4 months.
  3. Dollar Limits: There is no present dollar limitation. Physicians are requested to prescribe reasonable amounts.

When a prescription charge is \$20 or more, specific telephone authorization to fill it will be required from the Consulting Pharmacist, Bureau of Payment Processing.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Wholesale cost plus professional fee of \$1.60 for legend drugs and cost plus one-half for non-legend drugs.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Drug Utilization Data

Prescribed Drugs

Total ----- \$4,278,299

Age in Years

Under 6 -----	\$ 326,434
6-21 -----	\$ 575,431
21-64 -----	\$2,377,451
65 and over -----	\$ 998,983

Total Number of Prescriptions - 1,048,946

OA -----	195,892
AB -----	3,620
APTD -----	190,322
AFDC -----	383,536
Children under 21 -----	270,415
Other -----	5,161

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## A. Human Resources Department:

## 1. Officials:

Joseph P. Yeldell Director	Dept. of Human Resources 1350 E Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20004
-------------------------------	---

William H. Whitehurst, Jr. Assistant Director for Planning	" "
--	-----

Z. Ozella Webb, M.D. Chief, Medical Assistance Unit	614 H Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20001
---	--

James Harris, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant Medical Assistance Unit	500 First Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20001
---	--

## 2. Consultants:

William J. Washington, M.D. Deputy Director for Health Services	1350 E Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20004
---	---

Robert Gardner, Administrator Payment Assistance Administration	500 First Street, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20001
---	--

Raymond L. Standard, M.D. M.P.H. Administrator Community Health and Hospitals Administration	1875 Connecticut Ave., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20009
--	---

Melvin W. Crotty Chief, Bureau of Pharmacies	801 North Capital St., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20001
---	---

## 3. D. C. Health Planning Advisory Committee:

Revised membership list not available at time of publication. There are approximately 47 members.

NPC

District of Columbia - 101  
1974

B. Social Services Administration Officials:

Norman Pierson  
Administrator

Social Services  
Administration  
122 C Street, N.W., Rm. 800  
Washington, D.C. 20001

C. Executive Officers of District Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

1. Medical Society:

Francisco P. Ferraraccio  
Executive Director  
Medical Society of the District of Columbia  
2007 Eye Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20006  
Phone: 202/223-2230

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Chauncey I. Cooper  
Executive Secretary  
District of Columbia Pharmaceutical Association  
5506 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.  
Suite 26  
Washington, D.C. 20015  
Phone: 202/363-0305



FLORIDA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21 <sup>1/</sup>	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
	Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services <sup>2/</sup>	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services										

Other Benefits: Home health services; State TB and mental hospitals.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible <sup>3/</sup>		Persons Eligible	
OAA	83,629	\$ 6,902	86,566	\$ 6,192	66,294	\$ 6,067
MA						
AB	2,822	164	2,846	149	2,294	156
APTD	30,043	2,188	32,369	2,038	25,654	2,239
AFDC	370,198	2,429	420,836	2,764	453,933	3,234
Total	486,692	\$11,683	542,617	\$11,143	548,175	\$11,696

<sup>1/</sup> Children who would be eligible for AFDC except for age (18-21 years) are eligible to receive vendor medical payments only.

<sup>2/</sup> Patients on whose behalf vendor payments only are made for skilled nursing home care or intermediate care are also eligible for the other medical services.

<sup>3/</sup> There were 240,621 recipients.

## FLORIDA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the Department of Health and Rehabilitative Services.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Drugs provided under Division of Health programs, food supplements, vitamin preparations for tonic or dietary use, and appliances. Effective January 1, 1965 only legend drugs can be prescribed.
- B. Formulary: None. (Item must be legend drug.)
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: None.
  2. Quantity of Medication: No limit, except that cost is limited to \$20 per case.
  3. Refills: Up to 5 times, subject to the laws on refills and provided that the refills are indicated on the original prescription or authorized since the original prescription. Compliance with certain billing instructions is also required.
  4. Dollar Limits: Drugs dispensed are limited to \$20 per case per month. Effective March 1, 1969 a certificate of eligibility is sent to each recipient with his monthly check. This certificate establishes eligibility and serves as a billing form for the pharmacy, which administers the \$20 per month limitation. The certificate is then sent by the pharmacy to the State Office with a copy of each prescription dispensed. The certificate is used for keypunching and the prescription is kept as the source document. The recipient may change pharmacy from month to month, as desired.

The State may give "prior authorization" for a drug expenditure exceeding \$20 per month, upon written request by the physician establishing the need for same.



D. Prescription Charge Formula:

(See Form M-3, April 1966, attached.)

Prescription Schedule for Public Assistance Recipients  
of the State Department of Public Welfare

Florida - 4  
1974

Average Price Includes Costs, Profit, Container (5), Charge and Professional Fee

Volume or Weight	Internal Liquids (Dram or more per dose)	Eye, Ear Nose Drops (Internal Liquids in Drop Doses)	External Liquids (Lotions, Gargles, Injections, etc.)	Handmade Ointments	Handmade Powders Bulk (Calculate on Volume)	Number	Handmade Capsules, papers, etc.	Handmade Suppositories
	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.	Avg.		Avg.	Avg.
1 dr.	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1-2	1.00	1.00
2 dr.	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	3	1.00	1.00
4 dr.	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	6	1.00	1.50
1 oz.	1.00	1.25	1.00	1.00	1.00	12	1.25	2.75
2 oz.	1.25	1.50	1.00	1.50	1.25	18	1.50	3.00
3 oz.	1.50	2.00	1.25	2.00	1.50	20	1.75	3.25
4 oz.	1.75	2.50	1.50	2.50	1.75	24	2.00	3.75
6 oz.	2.00		1.75	3.00	2.00	36	2.75	4.25
8 oz.	2.50		2.00	3.75	2.25	40	3.00	4.75
12 oz.	2.75		2.25	4.50	2.50	50	3.50	5.00
16 oz.	3.50		2.50	5.00	3.00	100	6.00	8.50

(If exact quantity called for is not listed, charge at rate of the average of the two nearest quantities given.)

### I N S T R U C T I O N S

1. Above prices are Average and subject to modification where dose varies or where one or more ingredients are very expensive. In general, when the cost (1) of the amount used of any ingredient (2) equals or exceeds 1/5 of the Schedule price add the cost of the amount used of such ingredient, to the Schedule price.

2. In every case where calculated price is an odd number, adjust price to the nearest number divisible by 5. If more than one calculation is required, adjust number after each calculation.

3. For all proprietaries or other manufactured product in original manufacturer's size or quantity cost (1) plus 66%, or prevailing over counter price, if any, whichever is lower.

4. For less than manufacturer's size (3) of any liquid, solid or powder Proprietary (4) with wholesale cost of \$4.00 or less for the quantity dispensed charge Schedule price, or cost (1) of quantity dispensed plus 75%, whichever is higher. If in combination, follow Schedule (or cost of quantity dispensed plus 75%, whichever is higher) and instruction 1. For less than manufacturer's size (3) of any liquid, solid or powder Proprietary with wholesale cost of more than \$4.00 for the quantity dispensed charge cost of quantity dispensed plus 66%.

5. For less than manufacturer's size (3) of any Tablet, Pill, Capsule, etc. with wholesale cost of \$4.00 or less for the quantity dispensed, charge cost (1) of quantity dispensed plus 150% for all quantities up to and including 1/4 of manufacturer's size; charge cost of quantity dispensed plus 100% for all quantities up to and including 1/2 of manufacturer's size; charge cost of quantity dispensed plus 75% for all quantities greater than 1/2 of manufacturer's size. For less than manufacturer's size (3) of any Tablet, Pill, Capsule, etc. with wholesale cost for the

quantity dispensed of more than \$4.00 charge wholesale cost of quantity dispensed plus 75%.

6. Minimum price for any prescription \$1.00.

7. Prescription prices will not exceed those charged non-recipients for identical prescriptions. If schedule prices exceed those on record in the pharmacy's prescription file for identical prescriptions for persons who are not public assistance recipients, adjust price to lower figure.

(1) "Cost" means Wholesaler's price.

(2) "Ingredient" does not include vehicle. No increase in price should be made for cost of vehicle unless such cost equals or exceeds 1/2 of Schedule price. In such cases add 1/2 the cost of the amount (of vehicle) used to the Schedule price.

(3) "Size". Where more than one size is listed base price on cost of size nearest to quantity dispensed.

(4) "Proprietary" includes all "Specialties", Trade Marked items, specific manufacturer's product, etc.

(5) Best Quality and adapted to intended use of medicament, (e. g. dropper bottle, ophthalmic tube, etc.)

## FLORIDA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Health and Rehabilitative Services Department Officials:

O. J. Keller Secretary	Department of Health and Rehabilitative Services P.O. Box 2050 Jacksonville, Florida 32203
---------------------------	---

E. Douglas Endsley Director	Division of Family Services
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Walter B. Conwell Deputy Director	" "
--------------------------------------	-----

Howard G. Croom, Asst. Director for Administration	" "
---	-----

C. Wright Hollingsworth, Chief Bureau of Medical Services	" "
--	-----

David L. Hodge, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
--	-----

2. Consultants to Division of Family Services:  
(Part-time):

Sam Atkinson, M.D.	" "
--------------------	-----

Warren Barrett, M.D.	" "
----------------------	-----

F. V. Berley, M.D.	" "
--------------------	-----

David Cheshire, M.D.	" "
----------------------	-----

A. Lawson Hardie, M.D.	" "
------------------------	-----

Charles McCrory, M.D.	" "
-----------------------	-----

M. E. Morrow, M.D.	" "
--------------------	-----

## 3. Medicaid Advisory Committee:

George H. Coupe, D.O., Chairman  
James W. Quinn, Co-Chairman

Executive Subcommittee

Clanzel T. Brown	James W. Quinn
Robert Greenberg, O.D., F.A.A.O.	Richard C. Reynolds, M.D.

Medicaid Advisory Committee (continued):

Administration Subcommittee

Evaluation of all administrative procedures plus utilization and peer review.

James W. Quinn, Chairman  
Nicholas G. Kayal, D.P.M.  
Sidney Simkowitz, R.Ph.  
Wilson T. Sowder, M.D.  
John W. TerLouw

Michael J. Wood  
Louis E. Shortridge  
Slayton Matthews  
Staff Member:  
Charles E. Busby

Planning Subcommittee

Development of program priorities for legislative budget requests and long-range planning.

Richard C. Reynolds, M.D.  
Chairman  
Marvin W. Brice  
O. C. Clark, O.D.  
M. Eugene Flipse, M.D.  
Allyn G. Giffin, M.D.

Fred Seligman, M.D.  
Billye Boselli, R.N.  
H.B. Pattishall, Jr., D.D.S.  
Mrs. Ernest J. McLuckie  
Staff Member:  
Sara Kenaston (Miss)

Provider Reimbursement Subcommittee

Consideration of all problems related to payments made to providers for services rendered.

Robert Greenberg, O.D.  
Chairman  
George Browning, R.Ph.  
William H. Haas, Ph.D.  
Leo Keating  
H. Raymond Klein, D.D.S.  
George A. Simpson, M.D.

Alton White  
Arthur Harris  
Earl R. Horowitz, D.P.M.  
Charles McCrory, M.D.  
Melvyn Sarnow, D.O.  
Staff Member:  
David L. Hodge

Services Subcommittee

Evaluation of the services rendered as related to such factors as the availability and effectiveness.

Clanzel T. Brown, Chairman  
Alice Baber (Mrs.)  
Benton Clifton  
Lewis Cosby, M.D.  
Mrs. George L. Cunningham  
Mrs. Mary Glover  
Barbara Finger, R.N., M.P.H.

Edd T. Hitt  
Dewey W. Knight, Jr.  
Cornelia B. McCaskill (Mrs.)  
Barbara Thomas (Mrs.)  
Willie Thornton  
Staff Member:  
Mary J. Bowen (Mrs.)

4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

W. Harold Parham  
Executive Vice-President  
Florida Medical Association  
P.O. Box 2411  
Jacksonville 32203  
Phone: 904/356-1571

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

James B. Powers  
Executive Secretary  
Florida Pharmaceutical Association  
201 West Park Avenue  
Tallahassee 32301  
Phone: 904/222-2400



## GEORGIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1967

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related	Children Under 21			
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					
Dental Services	x	x	x	x					

## Other Benefits:

Durable medical equipment; home health care; prosthetics; ambulance.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA		\$ 8,253		\$ 7,487		\$ 9,564
MA						
AB		196		178		226
APTD		3,394		3,256		4,236
AFDC		3,278		3,560		4,704
Total		\$15,121		\$14,481		\$18,730

## GEORGIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the Department of Human Resources through its Division of Benefits Payments.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Drugs not on the drug list, OTC items, vitamins, minor tranquilizers, etc.
- B. Formulary: The Medical Assistance Drug List contains 694 drug items listed generically with a cross-reference to brand name drugs. Exceptions to the drug list can be made by the Medical Director.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Terminology: Physicians are encouraged to prescribe by generic name.
  - 2. Quantity of Medication: A 34-day supply or a 100-dose unit, whichever is the larger.
  - 3. Refills: The original prescription plus 5 refills are authorized.
  - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Wholesale cost (Red Book or Blue Book) plus professional fee of \$1.95.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Physicians use their regular prescription blanks. Physicians wishing to dispense drugs under the program must apply to the Director, Division of Medical Care and submit evidence that pharmacy facilities are not available within 20 miles of his office.

Average prescription cost in FY 1973 was \$4.36.

The State estimated that approximately 656,000 persons would be eligible for Medicaid during FY 1973. It is estimated that the total cost of services will be approximately \$188 million.



## GEORGIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Department of Human Resources Officials:

Richard M. Harden Commissioner	Dept. of Human Resources State Office Building 47 Trinity Avenue, S.W. Atlanta, Georgia 30334
James T. Briscoe, Director Office of Pharmaceutical Services	" "
James Alley, M.D. Director	Div. of Physical Health Dept. of Human Resources (same address as above)
C. W. Sargent, M.D., Supervisor Facilities and Institutions Section	" "
Jack L. Moore, Chief Medicaid Management Unit	" "
Betty R. Bellairs (Mrs.) Director	Div. of Benefits Payments (same address as above)
Aubrey T. Villines, Director Payments Division	" "
Darrell L. Martin, Chief Medicaid Unit	" "
Gilbert H. Buice, R.Ph., Chief Pharmaceutical Service	Div. of Benefits Payments 618 Ponce de Leon, N.E. Atlanta, Georgia 30308
(Mrs.) Frances Lipscomb, R.Ph. Assistant Chief Pharmaceutical Service	" "

## 2. Division of Physical Health Advisory Committees:

## A. Title XIX Advisory Committee:

Composed of one representative from each of the following groups:

Health Professionals:

Medical Association of Georgia  
 Georgia State Medical Association  
 Georgia Osteopathic Medical Association  
 Georgia Chapter, American Academy of Pediatrics  
 Georgia State Nurses Association  
 Georgia Pharmaceutical Association  
 Georgia Hospital Association  
 Georgia Nursing Home Association  
 Georgia Dental Association

Government:

Association of County Commissioners of Georgia

Social Work and Consumers:

Director, local Department of Family and Children Services  
 Caseworker at local level (e.g., Children's Center of Metropolitan Atlanta, Inc.)  
 Consumer representative (e.g., suggested by local OEO agency)

## B. Pharmacy Advisory Council:

Alton Greenway, President  
 Georgia Pharmaceutical Assoc.  
 3151 Vineville Avenue  
 Macon 31204

Charles E. Smallwood  
 Professional Pharmacy  
 1257 W. Peachtree St., N.E.  
 Atlanta

Buren Baldwin  
 Oak Grove Pharmacy  
 2757 LaVista Road  
 Decatur

Neil Pruitt  
 Pruitt's Pharmacy  
 Toccoa

Malcolm Forte, Jr.  
 Forte Pharmacy  
 Columbus

Patricia Fawcett (Mrs.)  
 Director of Pharmacy  
 Georgia Mental Health  
 Institute  
 1256 Briarcliff Rd., N.E.  
 Atlanta

## Pharmacy Advisory Council (continued):

Dr. Don Myers  
Director of Pharmacy  
Glen-Brunswick Hospital  
Brunswick

John Simpkins  
Trust Company of Columbus  
Public Relations Department  
P.O. Box 57  
Columbus

Celestine Billings (Mrs.)  
Administrator  
Pineview Convalescent Center  
2645 Whiting Street, N.W.  
Atlanta

John Rickman  
Roche Laboratories  
1391 Brenton Drive, N.E.  
Atlanta 30319

Dr. Jeffery A. Kotzan  
Pharmacy Administration  
Department  
University of Georgia  
School of Pharmacy  
Athens 30601

Dr. Laurel Ashworth  
Clinical Pharmacy Dept.  
Mercer University  
School of Pharmacy  
345 Boulevard, N.E.  
Atlanta

Dr. Stanley P. Aldridge  
Internal Medicine  
755 Columbia Drive  
Decatur

(Mrs.) Frances Motherway, R.N.  
Cobb County Health Dept.  
Marietta

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

James M. Moffett  
Executive Director  
Medical Association of Georgia  
938 Peachtree Street, N.E.  
Atlanta 30309  
Phone: 404/876-7535

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Rogert T. Lane  
Executive Director  
Georgia Pharmaceutical Association  
1 LaVista - Perimeter  
Suite 108  
Tucker 30084  
Phone: 404/934-5340



GUAM

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began November 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		

Other Benefits:

Transportation; prostheses.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons Eligible 1971	Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup> 1972	Persons Eligible 1973
OAA		500 \$ 5	\$
MA			
AB			
APTD		100 4	
AFDC		2,500 11	
MN		500 4	
Total		3,600 \$24	\$45 <sup>2/</sup>

1/ Recipients.  
2/ HEW figures.

GUAM

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the Department of Public Health and Social Services.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Prescribed drugs are provided to needy persons eligible for services under Title XIX. Providers include the Guam Memorial Hospital pharmacy as well as other privately operated pharmacies.

GUAM

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

Franklin S. Cruz  
Director

Department of Public Health  
and Social Services  
Government of Guam  
P.O. Box 2816  
Agana, Guam 96910

Pedro L.G. Santos, ACSW  
Social Services Administrator  
Division of Social Services

" "

Eugene G. Hammond  
Acting Medicaid Program  
Supervisor  
Division of Social Services

" "

101 \* 000  
AY21

101 \* 000

101 \* 000

101 \* 000

101 \* 000  
101 \* 000  
101 \* 000  
101 \* 000  
101 \* 000



## HAWAII

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

## Other Benefits:

Prostheses; home health care; eyeglasses; medical appliances; transportation.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons Eligible 1971	Persons Eligible 1972	Persons Eligible 1973
OAA	\$ 59	\$ 224	\$ 266
MA		80	
AB	2	5	6
APTD	97	183	277
AFDC	269	353	458
CWS	3		
GA	122	281	424
Total	\$552	\$1,126	\$1,431

HAWAII

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Social Services and Housing through its Public Welfare Division and four county branch offices.

## HAWAII

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social Services and Housing Department Officials:

Myron B. Thompson Director	Department of Social Services and Housing P.O. Box 339 Honolulu, Hawaii 96809
Andrew Chang Deputy Director	" "
Raymond Sato Administrative Services Officer	" "
Edwin Tam Public Welfare Administrator	Public Welfare Division Department of Social Services and Housing (same address as above)
Robert W. Millar Medical Care Administrator	" "
Edward Yoshimura Medical Welfare Specialist	" "
Wayne S. Hansen, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
John Sheedy, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
Omel L. Turk, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant (Part-time)	" "

## 2. Social Services and Housing Department Advisory Committee:

Patrick Walsh, M.D.	550 South Beretania Street Honolulu 96813
Grover H. Batten, M.D.	264 Alexander Young Building Honolulu 96813

Social Services and Housing Department Advisory Committee  
(continued):

Ralph B. Berry, M.D.

Department of Health  
1250 Punchbowl Street  
Honolulu

Jacob Kim, R.Ph.

314 Lewers Street  
Honolulu 968153. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical  
Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

H. Tom Thorson  
Executive Director  
Hawaii Medical Association  
510 South Beretania Street  
Honolulu 96813  
Phone: 808/536-7702

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Thomas Okimoto  
President  
Hawaii Pharmaceutical Association  
850 Kilani Avenue  
Wahiawa 96786

IDAHO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related Children Other*				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21 (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					
Dental Services				x					
Other Benefits:									

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons Eligible 1971	Persons Eligible 1972 <sup>1/</sup>	Persons Eligible 1973
OAA		3,096	\$ 247
MA		\$302	298
AB		90	5
APTD		3,311	304
AFDC		20,024	425
Total		26,521	\$1,279

<sup>1/</sup> Vendor drug program established October 1971.

IDAHO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

By State Department of Health and Welfare through 28 local offices, each serving one or more of the state's 44 counties.

IV. Provisions Relating to Drugs:

Vendor drug program; limit \$20 per person per month, with no exceptions.

## IDAHO

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Health and Welfare Department:

James A. Bax  
Administrator

Dept. of Health and Welfare  
Statehouse  
Boise, Idaho 83720

Kenneth V. Thomas, Director  
Medical Assistance

" "

O. E. Merrell, M.D.  
Medical Consultant

" "

James Collier, R.Ph.  
Pharmacist Consultant  
(Part-time)

Lemps Apothecary  
201 East Bannock  
Boise 83702

## 2. State Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

This is being reorganized - not appointed as yet.

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

Armand L. Bird  
Executive Director  
Idaho Medical Association  
407 West Bannock Street  
Boise 83702  
Phone: 208/344-7888

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Clifford E. Barnett  
Secretary-Treasurer  
Idaho State Pharmaceutical Association  
#3 Imperial Plaza  
200 North Third  
Boise 83702  
Phone: 208/343-1156





ILLINOIS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)						
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>	\$	Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>	\$	Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>	\$
OAA	34,958	\$ 3,173	34,105	\$ 3,466	33,367	\$ 3,588
MA						
AB	1,669	132	1,712	132	1,728	144
APTD	47,214	4,926	70,910	7,313	85,177	9,505
AFDC	504,340	10,115	674,839	14,463	763,639	18,330
MN Aged	33,380	4,772	37,891	5,882	42,570	6,830
MN Blind	309	45	314	45	320	49
MN Disabled	13,093	2,001	16,693	2,560	21,577	3,296
MN Children		726 <sup>3/</sup>		778	47,137	895
GA <sup>2/</sup>					48,374	2,099
Total	634,963	\$25,890	836,464	\$34,639	1,043,889	\$44,736

<sup>1/</sup> Average per month.

<sup>2/</sup> Includes only those GA units receiving supplemental State funds.

<sup>3/</sup> Retroactive payments.

Note: These data include both prescribed drugs and drugs dispensed by physicians.

## ILLINOIS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the state through 102 county departments of public aid offices of the Illinois Department of Public Aid.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Biologicals and drugs available from State Department of Health or other agencies. Do not provide for preventive medicine.
- B. Formulary: Drug manual prepared by a committee of the Illinois State Medical Society issued July 1971 lists approximately 1200 items and maximum amount of each that may be prescribed. Has sections listing allowable "prescription items", "over-the-counter items", and a "Therapeutic and Pharmacologic Index". Payment authorized for listed items only. Item number must be entered on prescription by pharmacist.

In "very unusual circumstances" the physician may request prior authorization to prescribe a drug not in the Manual.

Manual provides also for drugs listed in USP and NF.

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: "When a drug is manufactured by several companies, the non-proprietary name is listed along with some of the trade names most commonly used in the State of Illinois, in parenthesis, for purposes of cross-index reference and identification only. Such items are to be prescribed or ordered by the non-proprietary name.

The pharmacy shall dispense non-proprietary products of quality. Maximum reimbursement to the pharmacy will be based on the price of a non-proprietary item of recognized quality."

## Terminology (continued):

If the pharmacist dispenses a trade name product, the charge to the Department of Public Aid can not exceed that charge based on the maximum allowable charge or cost indicated in the Drug Manual.

2. Quantity of Medication: Payment shall not be made for quantities in excess of the maximum amounts designated in the Drug Manual. If no maximum is designated, the quantity must not exceed one month's supply.
  3. Refills: Prescriber must specify refills, not to exceed two refills.
  4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Prices shall be either those charged to the general public or those based on the Department's published Fee Schedule, whichever is lower. Name of the manufacturer of a non-proprietary drug supplied must be shown on the prescription form. OTC items at prevailing OTC price. Prescription charge formula is cost plus 30% markup plus a professional fee of \$1.35. A minimum fee of \$1.35 will be allowed.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Payments are made only to participating pharmacies which must meet Department requirements.

The Department requires that prescriptions written in clinics or emergency rooms of participating hospitals be filled by the hospital pharmacy.

## ILLINOIS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Public Aid Department Officials:

Joel Edelman Director	Department of Public Aid 222 South College Springfield, Illinois 62706
James Brown Deputy Director	" "
Robert G. Wessel Deputy Director Medical Services and Information Systems	" "
Norman Ryan Deputy Director Finance	" "
Jesse Harris Deputy Director Programs and Operations	" "
Wayne Epperson, Chief Bureau of Research and Statistics	301 East Monroe Springfield, Illinois
Garry E. Paddick, Chief Bureau of Electronic Data Processing	State Office Building 400 South Spring Street Springfield, Illinois 62706
Douglas H. Clough, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	425 South 4th Street Springfield, Illinois

## 2. Public Aid Department Advisory Committees:

## A. Medical Advisory Committee:

The Department has a State Medical Advisory Committee, composed only of physicians appointed yearly by the Illinois State Medical Society. The members of this

## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Committee are from different areas of the State and are representative of the different specialty fields. There are Subcommittees of the State Medical Advisory Committee on Ophthalmology, Radiology, Anesthesiology, Cardiovascular and Renal Diseases.

Fred A. Tworoger, M.D.                    4753 North Broadway  
Chairman                                    Chicago 60640

## B. Committee on Drugs and Therapeutics:

A Committee on Drugs and Therapeutics, a standing committee appointed by the Illinois State Medical Society, serves in an advisory capacity to the Department of Public Aid on drug policy and the Drug Manual.

It is composed of physicians and consultants from the field of pharmacy.

Robert C. Muehrcke, M.D.                518 North Austin Boulevard  
Chairman                                    Oak Park 60302

Chas. R. Frazer, Jr., M.D.                1401 Gaty Avenue  
East St. Louis 66201

Joseph D. Cece, M.D.                    120 Oak Brook Center  
Oak Brook 60521

Richard L. Landau, M.D.                950 East 59 Street  
Chicago

W. H. Walton, M.D.                      109 South High Street  
Belleville 62201

James L. Hora, M.D.                    6841 Cermak Road  
Berwyn 60402

Consultants:

Louis Gdalman, R.Ph.                    1753 West Congress Parkway  
Chicago 60612

A. E. Livingston, M.D.                219 North Main Street  
Bloomington 61701

## C. Drug Advisory Committee:

A State Drug Advisory Committee, appointed by the Director of the Department of Public Aid to advise on general policies necessary to the operation of a state-wide drug program for public assistance recipients.

Harold J. Shinnick, R.Ph. H. J. Shinnick Drugs <u>Chairman</u>	934 West Armitage Avenue Chicago 60614
W. Edwin Brown Brown Drug Company	720 State Street Quincy
Carl V. Daschka, R.Ph. Victor Drugs	611 State Street Chester
H. M. F. Doden, Sr., R.Ph. Doden Drug Stores, Inc. #1	1625 - 11 Street Rock Island
Justin Eisele, R.Ph. Eisele Pharmacy	3520 Caseyville East St. Louis
Louis Gdalman, R.Ph. Director of Pharmacy Services	Presbyterian - St. Luke's Hospital 1753 West Congress Street Chicago 60612
John T. Gulick, R.Ph. Woodbury Drug Company, Inc.	403 West North Avenue Danville
John F. Koller, R.Ph. Koller Pharmacy	1547 Oak Park Avenue Berwyn
Harold W. Pratt, R.Ph.	3480 Brittany Road Northbrook 60062
Theodore R. Sherrod, Ph.D., M.D. Professor of Pharmacology	University of Illinois College of Medicine 1853 West Polk Street Chicago 60612
Charles P. Skaggs Skaggs Pharmacy	9 East Poplar Street Harrisburg
Roy B. Maher, R.Ph.	12 Sunnyside Springfield 62702

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Roger N. White  
Executive Administrator  
Illinois State Medical Society  
360 North Michigan Avenue  
Chicago 60601  
Phone: 312/782-1654

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Roger W. Cain  
Executive Director  
Illinois Pharmaceutical Association  
222 West Adams Street, Suite 546  
Chicago 60606  
Phone: 312/236-1135





## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
					Category Related		Children	Other*	
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21 (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					
Dental Services	x	x	x	x					

## Other Benefits:

Clinic; home health, private duty nursing and family planning services; eyeglasses; prosthetics; transportation; Christian Science nurses and sanatoria.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>	
OAA	21,893	\$4,441	25,900	\$ 5,061	25,800	\$ 5,647
MA						
AB	1,447	191	1,500	199	1,400	214
APTD	6,826	1,525	11,600	2,044	13,600	2,595
AFDC	115,037	2,394	172,400	3,508	183,100	4,216
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
Total	145,203	\$8,551	211,400	\$10,812	223,900	\$12,672

1/ Approximate number of persons eligible as of June 30.

## INDIANA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the Indiana State Department of Public Welfare with the 92 county departments of public welfare acting as agents of the State Department. The State Plan for carrying out the program was developed under the guidance of the Medical Advisory Committee of the State Department of Public Welfare as mandated by law.

Under the provisions of the law which authorizes the Indiana Department of Public Welfare to contract with the fiscal agent to assist in the administration of the medical assistance program, the State Department contracted with Blue Cross of Indiana and Blue Shield of Indiana. The Fiscal Agent receives, audits, and pays claims submitted by the providers of health care for benefits rendered to eligible patients.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
None. All prescriptions filled as written, by pharmacists who have signed provider agreements with the Fiscal Agent.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Terminology: No statewide requirements for generic prescribing.
  - 2. Quantity of Medication: None. However, for purchases of non-legend drugs of over \$20, a prior approval form must be obtained from the County Department of Public Welfare and it must be signed by the Director of that Department.
  - 3. Refills: Allowed as authorized by physician.
  - 4. Dollar Limits: None.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Payment to the pharmacist will be based on acquisition cost of the legend drug, plus a flat professional fee of \$1.85 which has been established by the State Department of Public Welfare. Non-legend drugs and medical supplies payment is made to the pharmacist based on the amount of the usual and customary charge.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Expenditures for medical care furnished under Indiana's Medicaid program for the period July 1, 1971 to June 30, 1972 amounted to \$114,863,949. Approximately 211,400 persons were eligible for Medicaid as of June 30, 1972. A total of approximately 201,550 different recipients received Medicaid services at least once during FY 1972.

Expenditures for the period July 1, 1972 to June 30, 1973 amounted to \$129,252,607. Just under 224,000 persons were eligible for Medicaid as of June 30, 1973. A total of approximately 223,900 different recipients received Medicaid services at least once during FY 1973.

## INDIANA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Welfare Department Officials:

Wayne A. Stanton Administrator	Department of Public Welfare 100 N. Senate Avenue, Rm. 701 Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
James O. Price, M.D., Director Division of Medicaid	" "
Evelyn G. Bell Assistant Administrator - Programs	" "
James L. John Assistant Administrator - Administration	" "
John B. Douglas, Director Div. of Administrative Services	" "
(Mrs.) Marian Steffy, Director Division of Public Assistance	" "
William Harding Chief Accountant	" "
Kathleen Oldham, M.D. Supervisor Medical Review Team	" "
E. W. Dyar, M.D. Supervising Ophthalmologist (Part-time)	" "
Joseph E. McSoley, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "

## 2. Welfare Department Advisory Committee:

Elton TeKolste, <u>Chairman</u> Executive Director Indiana Hospital Assoc. 38 East 39 Street Indianapolis 46205	- Indiana Hospital Association
---	--------------------------------

## Welfare Department Advisory Committee (continued):

David A. Clark, R.Ph. Vice-Chairman 54 Monument Circle Indianapolis 46204	- Indiana Pharmaceutical Association, Inc.
Charlotte Akins (Mrs.) Visiting Nurses Assoc. 615 North Alabama Street Indianapolis 46204	- Indiana State Nurses Association
Ronald Anjard 906 Bellevue Place Kokomo 46901	- Citizenry of Indiana
John Cervenka R.R. 1, Box 121 North Judson 46366	- State-wide Taxpayer Association
Louis Congdon 3353 Woodland Parkway Columbus 47201	- Business and Industrial Interests
John H. Huber, Admr. Sycamore Village Health Care Center 2905 West Sycamore Road Kokomo 46901	- Indiana Association of Licensed Nursing Homes
Hon. James L. Drews 908 South Main Street Knox 46534	- Indiana House of Representatives
Demetrius Ewing 513 South 15 Street Terre Haute 47801	- Citizenry of Indiana
Keith G. Felix P.O. Box 396 Plymouth 46563	- Insurance Interests
Jack B. Glick, D.P.M. 3119 West 30 Street Indianapolis 46222	- Indiana State Podiatry Association
Maurice E. Glock, M.D. 229 Medical Center Building Fort Wayne 46802	- Indiana State Medical Association

## Welfare Department Advisory Committee (continued):

Shirley Green (Mr.) 8016 East Edgewood Indianapolis 46239	- Labor Interests
Carl D. Hicks R.R. Perrysville 47974	- Agricultural Interests
Albert F. Kull, D.O. 2515 East Jefferson Blvd. South Bend 46615	- Indiana Association of Osteopathic Physicians and Surgeons
Philip Morton, M.D. 1815 North Capitol Avenue Indianapolis 46202	- Indiana Psychiatric Association
Pearl Myers (Mrs.) R.R. 3, Box 159 Bremen 46506	- Indiana State Licensed Practical Nurses Association, Inc.
George F. Parker, M.D. Community Hospital 1500 North Ritter Avenue Indianapolis 46219	- Indiana Chapter, American Academy of Pediatrics
(Mrs.) Marie Peacock, R.N. 612 North Webster Kokomo 46901	- Citizenry of Indiana
Glen Sagraves, D.D.S. 1121 West Michigan Street Indianapolis 46202	- Indiana Dental Association
Albert B. Stroud, O.D. 7 North Meridian Street Indianapolis 46204	- Indiana Optometric Association
Hon. Leo Sullivan Indiana State Senator 529 West Fifth Street Peru 46970	- Indiana State Senate
Charles Watkins, D.C. 5117 East Washington Sreet Indianapolis 46219	- Indiana State Chiropractic Association

## Welfare Department Advisory Committee (continued):

Ex Officio:

James B. Richman - Representing the Mental  
Patient Accounts Officer Health Commissioner  
1315 West 10th  
Indianapolis

Louis W. Spolyar, M.D. - Representing the State  
Asst. State Health Health Commissioner  
Commissioner for  
Medical Operations  
Indiana State Board of Health  
1330 West Michigan Street  
Indianapolis 46202

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

James A. Waggener  
Executive Secretary  
Indiana State Medical Association  
3935 North Meridian  
Indianapolis 46208  
Phone: 317/925-7545

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

David A. Clark  
Executive Director  
Indiana Pharmaceutical Association  
54 Monument Circle  
Indianapolis 46204  
Phone: 317/634-4968

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000



## IOWA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)			
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related		Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x				
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x				
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x				
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x				
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x				
Physician Services	x	x	x	x				
Dental Services	x	x	x	x				
Other Benefits:	Prostheses; ambulance; visiting nurse; optometrist, optician, podiatrist and chiropractor.							

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA	277,501	\$3,029	264,078	\$2,888	243,555	\$2,765
MA						
AB	14,044	119	14,710	100	14,295	124
APTD	38,265	510	40,733	522	43,783	563
AFDC	897,010	1,565	976,897	1,609	993,827	1,744
Total	1,226,820	\$5,223	1,296,418	\$5,119	1,295,460	\$5,193

## IOWA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

Central administration by the State Department of Social Services.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Non-legend drugs, amphetamine products, and legend multiple vitamins.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: None.
  2. Quantity of Medication: Prescriptions should be limited to a 30-day supply, except for prescriptions calling for unit packaging (e.g., quantities of 50 or 100 that could run up to a 100-day supply). Maintenance drugs may be supplied in 90-day quantities.
  3. Refills: Not permitted.
  4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Payment will be based on the pharmacist's usual, customary and reasonable charge, but payment may not exceed the current wholesale cost of the drug as defined by the Department of Social Services, plus a professional fee of \$2.\*

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

A written prescription is required for all drugs and supplies.

Drug Utilization Data - Recipients (FY 1973)

	<u>OAA</u>	<u>AFDC</u>	<u>AB</u>	<u>APTD</u>
Total	140,621	191,188	6,623	23,644
Avg./Month	11,718	15,932	552	1,907

\* Effective July 1, 1974: fee - \$2.15. ✓

## IOWA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social Services Department Officials:

Kevin Burns Commissioner	Department of Social Services Lucas State Office Building Des Moines, Iowa 50319
Elmer M. Smith, M.D. Director Bureau of Medical Services	" "
Ronald J. Mahrenholz, R.Ph. Director Division of Utilization Review	" "
Pharmacist Consultant*	

## 2. Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

## A. Title XIX Medical Assistance Council:

<u>College of Medicine</u> Paul M. Seebohm, M.D. Associate Dean College of Medicine University Hospitals Iowa City 52240	<u>House of Representatives</u> Honorable C. Raymond Fisher 507 - 12th Street South Grand Junction 50107
<u>Iowa Dental Association</u> A. G. Kegler, D.D.S. 206 - 3rd Avenue N.E. Independence 50644	Honorable Harold C. McCormick 504 East Butler Street Manchester 52057
<u>Iowa Medical Society</u> A. J. Havlik, M.D. 207 West Third Street Tama 52339	<u>Iowa Hospital Association Inc.</u> Donald Cordes, Administrator Iowa Methodist Hospital 1200 Pleasant Street Des Moines 50309
<u>Iowa State Board of Chiropractic Examiners</u> E. C. Vorland, D.C. 102 Main Street Cedar Falls 50613	<u>Iowa Podiatry Society</u> Wilbur L. Franson, D.P.M. 1302 Warford Street Perry 50220

---

\* Two pharmacists serve as pharmacist consultants for Iowa Blue Cross/Blue Shield, which is the carrier.

## Title XIX Medical Assistance Council (continued):

Iowa Nurses Association  
Marian A. Van Fossen (Miss)  
Executive Director  
Public Health Nursing  
Association of Linn Co.  
400 Third Avenue, S.E.  
Cedar Rapids 52401

Health Facilities  
Association of Iowa  
Max Shook  
Pleasant Care  
State Street  
Pleasantville 50225

Iowa Optometric Association  
Thomas E. Ward, O.D.  
810 Fleming Building  
Des Moines 50309

Iowa Osteopathic Hospital  
Association  
Dwight G. Reigert  
1111 West Kimberly Road  
Davenport 52806

Iowa Pharmaceutical  
Association  
Robert G. Gibbs  
Iowa Pharmaceutical Assoc.  
302 Shops Building  
Des Moines 50309

Iowa Senate  
Senator Joseph C. Coleman  
Clare 50524

Senator Barton L. Schwieger  
405 Marsh Place Building  
Waterloo 50701

Iowa Society of Osteopathic  
Physicians and Surgeons  
Gerald Leuty, D.O.  
Earlham 50072

Iowa State Department of  
Health  
Norman Pawlewski  
Commissioner  
Iowa State Dept. of Health  
Lucas State Office Building  
Des Moines 50319

Iowa Ophthalmic Dispensers  
R. Wayne Ellis  
849 Marion  
Des Moines 50315

## B. Pharmaceutical Advisory Committee:

William Winckler  
Jeap P. Gagnon  
Thomas H. Jones  
Landon C. Larsh  
Richard L. Watkins  
John Carr  
Steve Baschnagel  
Gus Erickson

- Sioux City  
- Iowa City  
- Chariton  
- Mt. Pleasant  
- Independence  
- Des Moines  
- Ottumwa  
- Garner

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Donald L. Taylor  
Executive Vice-President  
Iowa Medical Society  
1001 Grand Avenue  
West Des Moines 50265  
Phone: 515/255-2105

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Robert G. Gibbs  
Executive Director  
Iowa Pharmaceutical Association  
302 Shops Building  
Des Moines 50309  
Phone: 515/283-0169



## KANSAS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began June 1, 1967

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)						
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Other Benefits:	Home health care; clinic; physical therapy; prostheses; preventive services; family planning supplies; chiropractor and optometrist.										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible	1/ \$	Persons Eligible	2/ \$	Persons Eligible	1/ \$
OAA	16,031	\$2,407	15,370	\$2,908	16,210	\$2,088
MA	6,909	911		1,280	21,614	1,625
AB	535	53	494	70	511	60
APTD	7,380	1,127	7,380	1,422	8,303	1,261
AFDC	70,800	1,412	74,065	1,819	59,634	1,631
GA	12,673	524		662	12,243	497
Total	114,328	\$6,434	97,309	\$8,161	118,515	\$7,162

1/ Monthly average.

2/ There were 115,085 recipients.

## KANSAS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

State administered effective January 1, 1974. (Formerly by county boards of social welfare, units of county government, under the supervision of State Department of Social Welfare.)

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Program covers prescriptions for legend items and, as of April 1, 1968, for certain non-legend drugs to treat disease entities and conditions, as shown below.  
Common medicine chest items are excluded.
1. Chronic arthritis
  2. Chronic ulcers
  3. Diabetes
  4. Certain contraceptives
  5. Asthma and emphysema  
(Bronchodilators to be used orally, rectally or by inhalation)
  6. Acute or subacute bronchitis and rhinitis  
(Antitussives, expectorants and decongestants)
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: None.
  2. Quantity of Medication: Not more than 90-day supply.
  3. Refills: Not more than 2 refills.
  4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Variable-Fee schedule effective August 1970. Fee per prescription established for each individual participating pharmacy within the range of 93¢ to \$2.22, based on operating data submitted by each pharmacy.



## Prescription Charge Formula (continued):

Maximum fee assigned to the pharmacist is the total of allowable ingredient cost plus operating costs plus 25¢. The maximum professional fee assigned is based on the 90th percentile, i.e., the highest fee determined from the pharmacists who account for 90% of the volume.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

"Claims for pharmaceuticals will be paid only to licensed pharmacies, except in instances where a physician is issued a dispensing permit. Such permits will be issued wherever there is no licensed pharmacy in the town or community, upon request by a physician. Applications for such permits will be passed on by a medical review committee."

\* 1973 Revisions of Reimbursement Policies (August 13, 1973)

1. Actual acquisition cost no longer in effect.
2. Establishment of allowable cost prices listed in Kansas Title XIX Drug Listing (at request of and in conjunction with Kansas Pharmaceutical Association).
3. Generally, allowable cost of most drugs is AWP of 100-unit or pint size of product.
4. Seven manufacturers' products generally have as their average allowable price the direct price of smallest package size of drug product.

Exception to 3 and 4 is that group of products enjoying a high volume of usage in the Title XIX program. The allowable cost price of such products is that of the most commonly purchased size of the product, whether purchased direct from manufacturer or from the wholesaler.

---

\* Source: State Department of Social Welfare Memorandum dated August 10, 1973.

## KANSAS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social and Rehabilitation Services Department Officials:

Dr. Robert C. Harder Secretary	Department of Social and Rehabilitation Services State Office Building Topeka, Kansas 66626
William E. Richards, Director Division of Social Services	" "
Sally Anderson, Chief Income Maintenance	" "
Ruth Laing, Director Public Assistance Section	" "
William A. Newman, Director Medical Services Section	" "
James W. Bibb, Budget Director Department of Administration	" "
P. L. Beiderwell, M.D. Coordinator of Medical Services	" "

## 2. Governor's Advisory Committee:

Kent Atkins 201 East 7 Street Hays 67601	Robert E. Eisler 3221 Troost Kansas City 64109
Dr. Merle Bolton 415 West 8 Street Topeka 66603	J. H. French, O.D. 613 Market Street Osage City 66523
Frank Donovan, D.S.C. 111 North 5 Street Atchison 66002	Evalyn Gendel, M.D. Division of Maternal and Child Health 535 Kansas Avenue Topeka 66603

## Governor's Advisory Committee (continued):

Dr. Robert Harder  
State Director of  
Social Welfare  
State Office Building  
Topeka 66612

Hilda LeCuer (Mrs.)  
Butler-Greenwood County  
Health Department  
El Dorado 67042

Edwin D. Lyman, M.D.  
Ex. Sec. and Director  
of Health  
State Department of Health  
535 Kansas Avenue  
Topeka 66612

Rowe Meats  
1518 North Hershey  
Beloit 67420

Russell Miller  
Univ. of Kansas Medical Center  
Kansas City 66103

Burton W. Osborn, D.D.S.  
643 South Ohio  
Salina 67401

Ona Mae Price (Mrs.)  
705 North Brady  
Abilene 67410

Mrs. Henry Schwaller  
2200 Pershing Drive  
Hays 67601

Loren Shaw  
3236 East Douglas  
Wichita 67208

Harvey Steffen, D.O.  
2307 East First  
Wichita 67214

Betty Talliaferro (Mrs.)  
2600 North 52 Street  
Kansas City 66104

Ron Wiebe, A.C.S.W.  
501½ Commercial Street  
Emporia 66801

Calvert J. Winter, M.D.  
155 South 18 Street  
Kansas City 66102

F. P. Wolff, M.D.  
106 East 2 Street  
Pratt 67124

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Oliver E. Ebel  
Executive Director  
Kansas Medical Society  
1300 Topeka Boulevard  
Topeka 66612  
Phone: 913/235-2383

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

John L. Rose  
Executive Director  
Kansas Pharmaceutical  
Association  
P.O. Box 4218  
Topeka 66604  
Phone: 913/232-0439

1942

THE ...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

KENTUCKY

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					Children Under 21 <sup>1/</sup>	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC			
									AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible <sup>2/</sup>	\$	Persons Eligible <sup>2/</sup>	\$	Persons Eligible <sup>2/</sup>	\$
OAA	62,566	\$ 4,453	58,177	\$ 4,102	55,268	\$ 4,294
MA						
AB	2,112	112	2,096	117	2,059	118
APTD	17,193	1,413	17,638	1,452	18,766	1,628
AFDC	139,551	2,676	142,644	2,655	150,588	2,778
MN Aged	25,098	1,756	21,527	1,457	18,323	1,305
MN Blind	229	15	226	15	226	15
MN Disabled	4,020	469	3,756	415	3,595	416
MN Children	61,522	1,471	70,363	1,526	71,245	1,574
Total	312,291	\$12,365 <sup>3/</sup>	316,427	\$11,739	320,070	\$12,128

<sup>1/</sup> Under the care of an authorized public child welfare agency.

<sup>2/</sup> Monthly average.

<sup>3/</sup> Includes medical payments for thirteen months.

## KENTUCKY

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the Division for Medical Assistance within the Bureau for Social Insurance within the Department of Human Resources.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
The following are items which are not covered under the pharmacy benefit area of the Program:
1. Medical supply items such as syringes, bedpans, urinals, ice bags, etc.
  2. Medicine cabinet supplies and drug staples.
  3. Drugs available through other programs or agencies.
  4. Drugs not included on the Kentucky Medical Assistance Program Drug List.
  5. Medications and supplies used or dispensed by physicians or dentists during home or office calls.
- B. Formulary: Yes. In the form of a drug list containing items listed by generic name. This list may be revised in accordance with requests by participating physicians and dentists, in accordance with funds available, and in accordance with the interests and needs of Program beneficiaries. Included on the Drug List are 7 broad therapeutic entities which cover multiple drug products. Therefore, Program payment actually covers a wide range of drugs although only 192 entities appear on the drug list.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: None.
  2. Quantity of Medication: Maximum quantities/R approximate a 30-day supply on maintenance medications and a shorter course of therapy for drugs used in acute conditions.

## Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations (continued):

3. Refills: No prescription may be refilled more than five times or more than six months after the prescription is written.
4. Dollar Limits: None.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Ingredient cost plus professional fee (\$1.40 or \$1.65 where permitted under Economic Stabilization Program regulations).

In determining the ingredient cost, consideration is given to the number of suppliers of a product as listed in the current issue of the Drug Topics Red Book. A "median" price is generally used when patent rights pertaining to a given product have expired; a "major-brand" price is used when such patent rights are in effect.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Payment for drugs is limited to those pharmacies which affiliate themselves with the Medical Assistance Program by completing the "Agreement of Participating Pharmacies".

## KENTUCKY

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

BUREAU FOR SOCIAL INSURANCE - DEPARTMENT FOR HUMAN RESOURCES  
Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Officials:

Laurel W. True  
Secretary

Dept. for Human Resources  
Capitol Annex  
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601

Gail S. Huecker (Mrs.)  
Commissioner

Bureau for Social Insurance  
Capitol Annex  
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601

Jack Waddell, Director  
Division of Medical Assistance

Bureau for Social Insurance  
Health Services Building  
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601

James C. Rogers, Director  
Office of Medical Assistance

" "

(Miss) Gene A. Thomas, R.Ph.  
Office of Medical Assistance

" "

## 2. State Advisory Committees for Medical Assistance:

Advisory Council on Medical Assistance appointed by the Governor, is composed of members representing pharmacy, hospitals, registered nurses, medical doctors, dentists; meets quarterly or more often.

## A. Advisory Council for Medical Assistance:

Howard L. Bost, Ph.D.  
Asst. Vice President for  
Program and Policy Planning  
University of Kentucky  
Medical Center  
Lexington 40506  
Chairman

Roger Proffitt  
North Dixie Highway  
Cave City 42127

Robert N. McLeod, M.D.  
500 Bourne Avenue  
Somerset 42501

W. H. Weddington, D.M.D.  
5031 Preston Highway  
Louisville 40213

Mrs. Archie Craft  
1645 Linstead Drive  
Lexington 40504



## Advisory Council for Medical Assistance (continued):

Gail S. Huecker (Mrs.)  
Commissioner  
Bureau for Social Insurance  
Capitol Annex  
Frankfort 40601

William T. Williamson  
138 Seneca Trail  
Louisville 40214

(Mrs.) Martha Russell, R.N.  
Special Assistant  
Kentucky Nurses Association  
P.O. Box 8342 - Station E  
1400 South First Street  
Louisville 40208

Samuel R. Scott, M.D.  
521 East Main Street  
Lexington 40508

John B. Anneken  
Anneken's Pharmacy  
918 Madison Street  
Covington 41011

Frank Brisley, O.D.  
109 East 3 Street  
Maysville 41056

Sandra Higgins (Mrs.)  
Administrator  
Senior Citizens Nursing Home  
Madisonville 42431

Earl Linqvist, Administrator  
Hayswood Hospital  
Maysville 41056

Formulary Subcommittee:

Robert N. McLeod, M.D.  
500 Bourne Avenue  
Somerset 42501  
Chairman

Ronald Hamilton, M.D.  
University of Kentucky  
Lexington 40506

Carl Cooper, M.D.  
Bedford 40006

Earl Linqvist, Administrator  
Hayswood Hospital  
Maysville 41056

R. N. Smith  
Smith Drug  
Burkesville 42717

Joe D. Taylor  
Glasgow 42141

There are also 7 Technical Advisory Committees consisting of members appointed by a professional association, that advise the Advisory Council in their respective fields: Medicine, Pharmacy, Hospital Administration, Nursing, Nursing Home Administration, Dentistry and Optometry:

## B. Technical Advisory Committees:

## (1) Physician Technical Advisory Committee:

William T. Watkins, M.D. 500 Bourne Avenue Somerset 42501	Robert T. Longshore, M.D. 909 Scott Street Covington 41011
---	--

## Physician Technical Advisory Committee (continued):

Wallas Bell, M.D.  
Sturgis 42459

Richard B. McElvein, M.D.  
2121 Nicholasville Road  
Lexington 40503

H. Burl Mack, M.D.  
Pewee Valley 40056

## (2) Hospital Technical Advisory Committee:

Leon Hisle, Admr.  
Pineville Community  
Hospital Association  
Pineville 40977

H. Earl Feezor  
Assistant Administrator  
Western Baptist Hospital  
2501 Kentucky Avenue  
Paducah 42001

George Hancock  
Norton's Infirmary  
231 West Oak Street  
Louisville 40203

Eugene Watson, Admr.  
John Graves Ford  
Memorial Hospital  
427 West Main Street  
Georgetown 40324

A. G. Dierks, Admr.  
Louisville General  
Hospital  
323 East Chestnut Street  
Louisville 40202

## (3) Pharmacy Technical Advisory Committee:

William D. Morgan  
Morgan Drug  
Pineville 40977

Arnold J. Zegart  
Zegart Drugs  
7th and Oak Streets  
Louisville 40203

R. N. Smith  
Smith Drug  
Burkesville 42717

Vernon Hager  
Hampill Pharmacy  
Maple and Main  
Nicholasville 40356

Joe D. Taylor  
Glasgow 42141

## (4) Nursing Home Technical Advisory Committee:

Ken Rice, Administrator  
Sunrise Manor Nursing Home  
Phillips Lane  
Hodgenville 42748

Sandra Bulgrin  
Ann Lynn Manor  
1101 Lyndon Lane  
Louisville 40222

James Wilson, Admr.  
Fort Logan Hospital E.C.F.  
Portman Avenue  
Stanford

Sandra Higgins, Admr.  
Senior Citizens Nursing  
Home  
Madisonville 42431

## Nursing Home Technical Advisory Committee (continued):

Cheryl Richardson  
Mary Chiles Hospital  
Extended Care Facility  
Mt. Sterling 40353  
Chairman

## (5) Dental Technical Advisory Committee:

J. G. Green, D.M.D.  
Owens Medical Center  
4122 Shelbyville Road  
Louisville 40207

L. Robey Crowe, D.M.D.  
1700 Frederica Drive  
Owensboro 42301

M. J. Gross, D.M.D.  
Hazard 41701

C. V. Henry, D.M.D.  
Box 232  
Russell Springs 42642

J. E. Croley, D.M.D.  
108½ Kentucky Avenue  
Pineville 40977  
Chairman

## (6) Nursing Services Technical Advisory Committee:

Bess E. Witt (Mrs.)  
1277 Meadow Lane  
Frankfort 40601

(Mrs.) Gayle Marrs, R.N.  
511 Jackson Street  
Tompkinsville 42167

(Mrs.) Evelyn Geller, R.N.  
1029 Cross Keys Road, #10  
Lexington 40504

(Mrs.) Carol Jones  
1102 Woodland Drive  
Elizabethtown 42701  
(Alternate)

(Mrs.) Margaret Asriel, R.N.  
250 Houston Avenue  
Paris 40361

Martha Dilger (Mrs.)  
3316 Natchez Lane  
Louisville 40206  
Chairman

## (7) Optometric Technical Advisory Committee:

James M. Byrn, O.D.  
106 North 6 Street  
Murray 42071

Rolland H. Myers, O.D.  
103½ Caroline Avenue  
Pikeville 41501

Richard B. Rolfes, O.D.  
123 East 7 Street  
Newport 41071

Leonard Klein, O.D.  
678 West Hill Street  
Louisville 40210

## Optometric Technical Advisory Committee (continued):

Ramona P. Clifton, O.D.  
311 North 3 Street  
Bardstown 40004

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

Robert G. Cox  
Executive Director  
Kentucky Medical Association  
3532 Ephraim McDowell Drive  
Louisville 40205  
Phone: 502/452-6324

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Robert J. Lichtefeld  
Executive Director  
Kentucky Pharmaceutical Association  
P.O. Box 715, Highway 127  
Frankfort 40601  
Phone: 502/227-2303

## LOUISIANA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other* (SFO)	
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		Children Under 21
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						x
Dental Services										
Other Benefits:										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by calendar year:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible <sup>3/</sup>	
OAA	76,515	\$6,843		\$7,359	73,941	\$ 8,230
MA						
AB	1,011	94		94	967	108
APTD	15,151	1,434		1,514	15,948	1,815
AFDC	11,079	529		553	13,290	857
CRA					135	14
GA	4,975	345		365 <sup>2/</sup>	4,854	405
Total	108,731	\$9,245		\$9,885	109,135	\$11,429

<sup>1/</sup> Recipients in October.<sup>2/</sup> Includes \$11 Cuban Refugees.<sup>3/</sup> October 1973.

## LOUISIANA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

Public assistance programs are administered by the State Division of Family Services directly through its 62 parish (county) family services divisions.

Vendor drug program for all categories if recipient is in nursing home. If not in nursing home the vendor drug program covers public assistance recipients whose illnesses meet certain criteria.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

## A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

All analgesics except hard narcotics and specified drugs which require prior approval. Also certain drugs excluded by reason of administrative decisions to effect economy measures.

## B. Formulary: Drug list (restrictive).

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: Listed drugs or identical products made by another manufacturer.
2. Quantity of Medication: New prescription must be issued for drugs given on a continuing basis, after 5 refills or after 6 months.

Maximum payment quantity for prescriptions shall be either one month's treatment or 100 unit doses.

3. Refills: Permitted as indicated by physician within 6 months and not to exceed 5 refills.
4. Dollar Limits: None.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. The maximum payment for a prescription is wholesale cost plus \$1.80 dispensing fee.
2. The average price of prescriptions, insulin, and diabetic testing agents for welfare recipients is not to exceed price paid by others.
3. The maximum for a 5cc and 30cc indwelling catheter and catheterization tray will continue to be \$4.35, \$4.80 and \$1.80 respectively.

Note: Maximum payment formula will be evaluated at the end of a 6-month period and at least annually thereafter.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Special Report:

On April 22, 1974 the Pharmacy Policy and Advisory Committee presented the First Comprehensive Report to the Commissioner of the Louisiana Health and Social Rehabilitation Services Administration.

The committee was charged with reviewing all the pharmaceutical programs in the agency and to make recommendations for the implementation of a well-conceived, well-managed and fiscally sound pharmaceutical delivery system in order to meet the requirements of the needy citizens of the State.

Two major recommendations -

1. The establishment of the Office of Pharmaceutical Services;
2. Implementation of a total drug vendor system similar to the one presently operating under Medicaid.

Also under C. Medicaid (part of the Report) -

1. The present Medicaid drug program should be expanded and developed into a total and complete drug system which allows outpatient drug services for all eligible recipients.

Also under C. Medicaid (continued):

2. The present limited list of available drugs under the Medicaid program should be changed to provide for all legend drugs and approved selected group of non-legend drugs, accompanied by utilization review and peer review.
3. The present fee of \$1.80 allowed pharmacists for each drug service should be changed to allow for a \$2.25 maximum fee which would include a 25¢ fee for the administrative costs in the completion of the pharmaceutical billing form, plus a \$2 professional fee.



## LOUISIANA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees1. Health and Social and Rehabilitation Services Administration  
Officials:

Dr. William H. Stewart Commissioner	Health and Social and Rehabilitation Services Administration P.O. Box 44065 Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804
--	--

H. K. Sweeney Deputy Commissioner	" "
--------------------------------------	-----

Garland L. Bonin Director	Division of Family Services (same address as above)
------------------------------	--

Alvis D. Roberts Assistant Director for Operations	" "
--	-----

Max Murphy Assistant Director for Research and Development	" "
--	-----

Felix E. Stanley Assistant Director for Administrative Services	" "
---	-----

Olive H. Randall (Mrs.) Welfare Administrative Coordinator	" "
--	-----

Neal D. Blanchard, M.D. Medical Director	" "
---	-----

## Pharmacist Consultants:

Walter S. McLean, Jr.	" "
Charles Favaro	" "
Carolyn Maggio	" "
Allen Tassin	" "

## 2. Income Maintenance Division Advisory Committees:

## A. Medical Advisory Committee:

(To be appointed.)

## B. Pharmacy Policy and Advisory Committee:

Sal D-Angelo - New Orleans  
Chairman

Ralph P. Guerra - Arabi

Edward S. Bopp - Arabi

Fenwick J. Laborde - Marksville

Walter S. McLean, Jr. - Baton Rouge  
(Staff)

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Society:

H. A. Thomas, M.D.  
Secretary-Treasurer  
Louisiana State Medical Society  
1700 Josephine Street  
New Orleans 70113  
Phone: 504/522-9513

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

James E. Wynne  
Executive Secretary  
Louisiana State Pharmaceutical Association  
2337 St. Claude Avenue  
New Orleans 70118  
Phone: 504/949-7545

MAINE

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					x	
Dental Services										

Other Benefits: Scope commensurate with Title XVIII, includes rental of durable equipment; prostheses; ambulance; mental health clinics; podiatrist.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA	12,365	\$ 701	14,142	\$ 984	16,912	\$1,005
MA						
AB	267	20	275	20	314	12
APTD	4,878	292	5,205	368	7,814	451
AFDC	67,444	541	70,824	635	85,490	834
GA						94
Total	84,954	\$1,554	90,446	\$2,007	110,530	\$2,396

## MAINE

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By State Department of Health and Welfare through its 11 district offices.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

## A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

1. OTC drugs, except insulin and artificial tears.
2. Combination antibiotics.
3. Symptomatic remedies for common colds and coughs resulting from common colds.
4. All vitamins and vitamin preparations.
5. All amphetamines, straight or in combination, and all obesity control drugs. (Authorization for amphetamines or methylphenidate in documented cases of narcolepsy or hyperkinesia may be obtained upon request.)
6. Injectables when oral medication is available for equally effective treatment.

Prior authorization may be obtained in case of necessary exceptions to the exclusions.

## B. Formulary: None.

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: Every prescription written by the physician must carry specific directions for the patient. None are to be indicated "as directed" only.
2. Quantity of Medication: Not to exceed 90 days' supply - but prescriptions for unusually large quantities of drugs which are not consistent with the dosage directions required for the period covered by the prescription are not acceptable for payment.

## Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations (continued):

3. Refills: Up to 2 refills allowed if so ordered by the prescriber, but total supply of the prescription is not to exceed 90 days' supply and refills should be for not less than 30 days' supply, unless prescriber specifically directs otherwise or if the quantity to be dispensed will create difficulty in package size or handling.
  4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Red Book AWP, plus a professional fee of \$2.00, but in no case should the average charge to the State be higher than the average charge made to the general public.

## V. Miscellaneous:

No medication is to be dispensed by a physician to a welfare patient with expectation of payment from the State. The privilege to dispense in remote areas may be applied for.

All licensed pharmacies are eligible to participate in this program.

Prescriptions must be billed to the State on a G-46 form provided by the State and submitted no later than 30 days following the end of the month in which the prescription is dispensed. Daily or weekly billing is recommended.

The G-46 form must be signed by the patient or an authorized agent indicating receipt of the prescription and will present proper State authorization to identify their eligibility for coverage under the Drug Program. When signed by an agent it must indicate the name of the patient and the word "by" preceding the agent's name. Initials are not acceptable.

Preferably, prescriptions shall be in writing from the prescribing physician. However, telephone prescriptions from the prescriber may be accepted where not contrary to State and Federal laws and regulations; the pharmacist shall promptly reduce the prescription to writing.

In the interest of economy, the Department of Health and Welfare strongly urges participating practitioners to prescribe drugs in generic terms whenever possible. The

## Miscellaneous (continued):

pharmacist is expected to supply such generic preparations at a reasonable cost which does not sacrifice quality. A drug dispensed by a pharmacist on prescription and billed to the Department of Health and Welfare by its non-proprietary name must be equal in pharmacologic and therapeutic qualities to its trade name counterpart.

January 17, 1974

It is permissible to dispense up to a 6-months' supply of medication. The prescription should be for at least a 30-day supply for chronic illnesses when medically feasible - refillable 5 times.

## MAINE

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Health and Welfare Department Officials:

Dean Fisher, M.D. Commissioner	Department of Health and Welfare State House Augusta, Maine 04330
-----------------------------------	--

Gilbert E. Marcotte, M.D., Director Bureau of Medical Care	" "
---	-----

Robert O. Wyllie, Director Bureau of Social Welfare	" "
--	-----

John Fickett, Director Division of Medical Assistance Bureau of Medical Care	" "
--	-----

Michael O'Donnell, R.Ph. Drug Program Coordinator Bureau of Medical Care	" "
--	-----

## Medical Consultants:

Brinton T. Darlington, M.D.	" "
John Denison, M.D.	" "
Israel Zelzerman, M.D.	" "

## 2. Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

Philip Russakoff, O.D. Chairman Box 527 Skowhegan 04976	Robert Baillargeon Vice-Chairman College Road Lewiston 04240
--	---

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

Daniel F. Hanley, M.D.  
Executive Director  
Maine Medical Association  
P.O. Box 250  
Brunswick 04011  
Phone: 207/725-6414

## B. Pharmaceutical Assoc.:

John Burrill, B.S., R.Ph.  
Executive Secretary  
Maine Pharmaceutical  
Association  
1098 Brighton Avenue  
Portland 04102  
Phone: 207/772-8608





## MARYLAND

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					
					Children Under 21				Other*	
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>		Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>		Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>	
OAA	11,640	\$ 885	11,590	\$ 1,133	10,281	\$ 969
MA						
AB	399	23	403		434	34
APTD	19,035	1,361	19,960	29	20,459	2,034
AFDC	179,347	2,401	208,145	1,605	233,801	4,426
MN Aged	26,717	2,289	27,571	3,107	29,654	3,918
MN Blind	87	8	89		93	11
MN Disabled	7,152	665	7,123		7,036	910
MN Children	43,410	344	44,749		43,682	509
MN GA & Others <sup>2/</sup>	49,928	1,810	66,351	5,630 703	69,275	3,756
Total	337,715	\$9,786	385,981	\$12,207	414,715	\$16,567

<sup>1/</sup> Average per month.<sup>2/</sup> Includes the following: General Public Assistance, Essential Persons, Medically Needy Adults in families with children, Medically Indigent Standards I and II.

## MARYLAND

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Health and Mental Hygiene. The local Department of Social Services determines eligibility of applicants for assistance. Participating vendor pharmacies send claims direct to the State Health Department.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
None.

B. Formulary: Maryland State Formulary and Maryland Medical Assistance Formulary, 3rd Edition, March 15, 1974 (see under Miscellaneous Remarks).

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: The licensed practitioner is urged to prescribe one of the lower cost brand name products or prescribe the listed drugs by generic name.
2. Quantity of Medication: The prescriber may order up to a 90-day supply of medication on a single prescription.
3. Refills:
  - a. Maximum number of refills authorized on a prescription is two.
  - b. Refills may not be dispensed after 90 days of date of original prescription.
  - c. No refills allowed on antibiotics.
4. Dollar Limits: Prior authorization required from local Health Departments when ingredient cost exceeds \$10.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Effective July 1, 1971 the pharmacy is reimbursed wholesale cost plus \$1.75 professional fee per prescription for legend drugs. Payment for non-legend medication ordered by the physician or dentist on the proper form remains cost plus 50% markup or the pharmacy's usual price, whichever is lower. For internal OTC medications, the pharmacy is allowed a minimum of \$1 reimbursement. No allowance for labeling or broken packages.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Maryland State Formulary  
and  
Maryland Medical Assistance Formulary

Third Edition  
Published March 15, 1974

\*Anti-Infective Drugs:

6 drugs - 22 dosage forms

Note: Replacement of products allowable for identical salts only.

The products of all suppliers of the antibiotics listed are suitable for use.

\*Fecal Softeners: (Dioctyl Sodium Sulfosuccinate):

1 drug - 2 dosage forms

Note: There are 5 distributors listed. The dosage forms listed are manufactured by one manufacturer.

Only those drug products listed can be interchanged under the "Drug Product Selection Law".

\*Sedatives and Hypnotics

A. Chloral Hydrate

1 dosage form

Note: 5 distributors - 1 manufacturer

---

\* Names of manufacturers and distributors have been omitted.

Sedatives and Hypnotics (continued):

## B. Meproamate

2 dosage forms

Note: 8 distributors - 7 manufacturersRemarks:

Following are the conditions under which a pharmacist may dispense a different drug product under the Drug Product Selection Law (quoted from the Formulary):

"Only those products of the firms whose names appear in the Maryland State Formulary are acceptable for use in accordance with the conditions of the Drug Product Selection Law.:

Note, however, in the case of Anti-Infectives, products of all suppliers of the antibiotics listed are suitable for use.

Conditions:

1. Such action is not authorized when the prescriber explicitly states otherwise when transmitting an oral prescription or in the instance of a written prescription, indicates in his own writing or by initialing an appropriate imprinted statement.
2. Such action taken by the pharmacist is authorized only if in each case the pharmacist immediately transmits notice in writing to the prescriber specifying the drug product actually dispensed and includes the name of the manufacturer or distributor.
3. Such action is authorized only for those drug products included in the Maryland State Formulary.
4. In any instance in which the pharmacist dispenses a different drug product from that prescribed, the pharmacist shall pass on the full savings in cost, being the difference between the wholesale price of the two drug products, to the consumer.

For information purposes:

The Formulary (3rd Edition - March 15, 1974) consists of:

- 9 Drugs
- 27 Dosage forms
- 9 Drug manufacturers (excluding Anti-Infectives:  
"all suppliers are suitable for use")
- 18 Drug product distributors (excluding Anti-Infectives)

## MARYLAND

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Health and Mental Hygiene Department Officials:

Neil Solomon, M.D., Ph.D. Secretary	Department of Health and Mental Hygiene 301 West Preston Street Baltimore, Maryland 21201
John J. Kent, Jr. Assistant Secretary for Medical Care Programs	" "
James C. Eshelman, Director Medical Assistance Policy Administration	" "
Harry Bass, R.Ph., M.P.H. Chief Division of Professional Care Programs	" "
Sue B. Fine, R.Ph. Staff Specialist Pharmacy Services	" "

## 2. Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

Elsie Bumbry (Mrs.) 2901 Grantley Road Baltimore 21215	Mary Agnes Crump (Mrs.) 3814 Greenmount Avenue Baltimore 21218
Torrey Brown, M.D. Asst. Professor of Medicine Dispensary 153 Johns Hopkins Hospital 601 North Broadway Baltimore 21205	Reginald Dabney, President Maryland Hospital Service, Inc. 7800 York Road Baltimore 21204
James Cragg, Jr. Irvington Pharmacy 1126 Harwall Road Baltimore 21207	Jean M. Dockhorn, ACSW Director Department of Social Work Univ. of Maryland Hospital Redwood and Greene Streets Baltimore 21201

## Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Robert Farber, M.D.  
Commissioner  
Baltimore City Health Dept.  
Baltimore & South Streets  
Baltimore 21202

Dr. Ali Francis  
Department of Pediatrics  
University of Maryland  
School of Medicine  
Lombard and Greene Streets  
Baltimore 21201

Robert W. Gibson, M.D.  
Medical Director  
The Sheppard & Enoch Pratt  
Hospital  
6501 North Charles Street  
Baltimore 21204

Walter Granruth, D.D.S.  
7215 York Road  
Baltimore 21212

Maurice Harmon, Director  
Baltimore City Department  
of Social Services  
1510 Guilford Avenue  
Baltimore 21202

Irving Hawkins, Jr., D.D.S.  
Chief, Dept. of Dentistry  
Provident Hospital  
2600 Liberty Heights Avenue  
Baltimore 21215

Denwood Kelly, President  
Maryland Medical Service  
7800 York Road  
Baltimore 21204

William Kinnard, Jr., Ph.D.  
Dean, School of Pharmacy  
University of Maryland  
636 West Lombard Street  
Baltimore 21202

(Mrs.) Mary Klein, R.N.  
Nursing Director  
Ivy Hall, Inc.  
19 Harrison Avenue  
Middle River 21220

Bernard B. Lachman  
5 Thornhavgh Court  
Baltimore 21208

Patricia Lusk, R.N.  
Assistant Director  
Bureau of Public Health  
Nursing  
Prince George's County  
Health Department  
Hospital Road  
Cheverly 20785

(Mrs.) Vivian Pendleton, R.N.  
Baltimore City Health Dept.  
Western Health District  
700 West Lombard Street  
Baltimore 21202

Harry Penn, Jr.  
3450 Toledo Terrace  
Hyattsville

Margaret B. Pollard (Mrs.)  
Executive Director  
Northwest Baltimore Corp.  
5111 Park Heights Avenue  
Baltimore 21215

J. Emmett Queen, M.D.  
Medical Director  
Blue Cross  
700 East Joppa Road  
Baltimore 21204

James Shepperd, Jr., M.D.  
Medical Director  
East Baltimore Health Program  
Johns Hopkins Hospital  
601 North Broadway  
Baltimore 21205

## Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Alice B. Tobler, M.D.  
Director of Planning and  
Community Services  
State Department of Health  
and Mental Hygiene  
301 West Preston Street  
Baltimore 21201

William Welch, Sr.  
Executive Director  
Southern Maryland  
Tri-County  
Community Action Committee  
Hartman Building  
Hughesville 20637

Benjamin D. White, M.D.  
Director  
Bureau of Preventive  
Medical Services  
State Department of Health  
and Mental Hygiene  
301 West Preston Street  
Baltimore 21201

Henry J. Whyte, Admr.  
Provident Hospital  
2600 Liberty Heights  
Baltimore 21215

Pharmacy Subcommittee:

Dean William Kinnard  
School of Pharmacy  
University of Maryland  
636 West Lombard Street  
Baltimore 21201

James P. Cragg, Jr., R.Ph.  
1126 Harwall Road  
Baltimore 21207

Dr. Wilmer Gallager  
2000 Helmsby Road  
Baltimore

Alfred Lawson, R.Ph.  
13813 Mills Avenue  
Silver Spring 20904

Gordon Mouat, R.Ph.  
106 Yorkleigh Road  
Towson 21204

Wesley Shelton, R.Ph.  
1916 Cedrick Road  
Baltimore 21216

Milton Sappe, R.Ph.  
2 New Forrest Court  
Towson 21204

Sue B. Fine, R.Ph.  
Staff Specialist -  
Pharmacy Services  
Department of Health and  
Mental Hygiene  
301 West Preston Street  
Baltimore 21201

Harry Bass, R.Ph., M.P.H.  
Chief, Professional Care  
Programs  
Department of Health and  
Mental Hygiene  
301 West Preston Street  
Baltimore 21201

David Rombro, R.Ph.  
3907 Rayton Road  
Randallstown 21133

Gerald Freedenberg, R.Ph.  
Caveswood Lane  
Owings Mills 21117

Michael Luzuriaga, R.Ph.  
5702, C-1, Radecke Avenue  
Baltimore 21206



## Pharmacy Subcommittee (continued):

John R. Kenny, Jr. Director  
Professional Services  
Read's Incorporated  
2523 Gwynns Falls Parkway  
Baltimore 21216

David A. Knapp, M.D.  
University of Maryland  
School of Pharmacy  
636 West Lombard Street  
Baltimore 21201

Melvin N. Rubin, R.Ph.  
8512 Green Lane  
Baltimore 21207

Paul Goldstein, R.Ph.  
RR 3 Kenmott Court  
Owings Mills 21117

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Faculty:

John Sargeant  
Executive Director  
Medical & Chirurgical Faculty of Maryland  
1211 Cathedral Street  
Baltimore 21201  
Phone: 301/539-0872

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Nathan I. Gruz  
Executive Director  
Maryland Pharmaceutical Association  
650 West Lombard Street  
Baltimore 21201  
Phone: 301/727-0746



MASSACHUSETTS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began September 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Other Benefits: Blood; special duty nurses; ambulance and other medically necessary transportation; appliances; prosthetics; preventive, consultation and diagnostic services.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>	
OAA		\$ 6,449	62,028	\$	57,148	\$
MA <u>2/</u>		9,803	150,000		125,953	
AB						
APTD		3,869	22,162		25,252	
AFDC <u>2/</u>		5,675	278,663		293,832	
GA <u>2/</u>			42,888		29,000	
Total		\$25,796	555,741	\$28,896	531,185	\$24,402

1/ Average monthly caseload.  
2/ Estimated.

## MASSACHUSETTS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

Administered by the State Department of Public Welfare through 7 State regional offices. Welfare services are rendered locally through Welfare Service Offices and Community Service Centers with the exception of services to the blind, which are administered by the Commission for the Blind without local offices.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Amphetamines, immunizing biologicals available from DPH, legend vitamins not on Drug List, non-legend drugs not on Drug List.
- B. Formulary: Drug List and legend drugs not on list with above exceptions.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  1. Terminology: None.
  2. Quantity of Medication: Not more than a 6-months' supply may be prescribed.
  3. Refills: Prescription may be refilled, as long as total authorization does not exceed a 6-months' or 5-refills supply from time of original prescription.
  4. Dollar Limits: None, for drugs.  
\$20 for medical supplies and durable goods.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula:
  1. Legend Drugs: At cost\* plus \$1.85 dispensing fee.
  2. Non-Legend Drugs: Customary shelf price not to exceed usual and customary charge to the general public, or 50% markup.

---

\* Average Red or Blue Book wholesale price.

V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

For AB drugs, supplier bills State Commission for the Blind directly, which pays vendor pharmacy through intermediary.

Nursing home prescriptions are handled in the same way as other prescriptions - through local pharmacies.

## MASSACHUSETTS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## A. Welfare Department:

## 1. Officials:

Steven A. Minter Commissioner	Department of Public Welfare 600 Washington Street Boston, Massachusetts 02111
Robert P. Curran Deputy Commissioner	" "
Melvin Scovell Assistant Commissioner Medical Services	" "
Jack Guveyan, Director Medical Assistance Program	" "
Vincent Esposito Assistant Director Medical Assistance Program	" "
Sarah A. Parker, Chief Medical Assistance Program Coordinator	" "
Martha Davis Dunn Assistant Commissioner Social Services	" "
James B. Carson Assistant Commissioner Assistance Payments	" "
Sumner Hoisington Assistant Commissioner Research and Planning	" "
Leon Satenstein Assistant Commissioner Administration	" "

Officials (continued):

Herbert B. Hechtman, M.D. Medical Director	Department of Public Welfare 600 Washington Street Boston, Massachusetts 02111
George Levey, R.Ph. Director Medicaid Pharmacy Program	" "
David Rosenberg, R.Ph. Staff Pharmacist	" "
Maureen L. Sullivan, R.Ph. Staff Pharmacist	" "
James P. Connelly, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant (Part-time)	" "

2. Advisory Committees:

a. Medical Assistance Advisory Council:

Consists of Commissioner of Public Health, Mental Health, of the Blind, Chairman of Consumers' Council, Commissioner of Rehabilitation Commission, and 14 persons appointed by the Governor. Appointees shall include one representative of each of the following professions and groups: nursing homes, hospitals, social work, industry and organized labor.

b. State Advisory Board:

Consists of 15 members, 5 of whom shall be members of college or university faculties and shall include a public administration specialist, a regional planning specialist, a community organization specialist, a social worker, and an economist.

B. Commission for the Blind Officials:

John F. Mungovan Commissioner	Commission for the Blind 30 Boylston Street Boston, Massachusetts 02116
George T. Curtin, Director Medical Assistance Unit	" "
John A. McGowan, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "

## Commission for the Blind Officials (continued):

Christine McLaughlin  
Medical Social Worker

Commission for the Blind  
30 Boylston Street  
Boston, Massachusetts 02116

James A. Connelly, Ph.G.

" "

## C. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## 1. Medical Society:

Thomas W. Gephart, M.D.  
Secretary  
Massachusetts Medical Society  
22 The Fenway  
Boston 02215  
Phone: 617/536-8812

## 2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Leonard L. Permut  
Executive Secretary  
Massachusetts State Pharmaceutical Association  
8 Beacon Street  
Boston 02108  
Phone: 617/723-3155



MICHIGAN

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21 (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Other Benefits: Vision, medical supplies; ambulance; family planning; psychiatric care; methadone maintenance. All such coverages are limited and vary according to program, including Physician Services (MN) and Dental Services (all categories).									
*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.									

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:<sup>1/</sup>  
(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible	<sup>2/</sup>	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA	50,546		49,756	\$ 5,003		\$ 7,391
MA	44,366		46,025	1,733		
AB	1,601		1,715	116		158
APTD	40,043		50,062	4,358		6,444
AFDC	539,014		621,726	10,181		15,035
						2,558
Total	675,570		769,284	\$21,391		\$31,586

<sup>1/</sup> Data based on 5% sample.  
<sup>2/</sup> Calendar year.

## MICHIGAN

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Social Services.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

## A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

Simple analgesics	Simple first-aid supplies
Simple laxatives	Oral antiseptics
Common cold remedies	Dentifrices

## B. Formulary: None. There are no restrictions on the physician's or other licensed practitioner's prerogative to prescribe. (Medical necessity must be evident.)

## C. Prescription Charge Formula:

Acquisition cost plus professional fee not to exceed \$2 or charges in the private sector.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Medicaid drug program emphasis will include utilization review (under the "surveillance" operations).

## State Medical Care Advisory Committee (continued):

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| Jackie Warr<br>Lansing Model Cities Program<br>206½ East Michigan Avenue<br>Lansing 48926                | - Lansing Model Cities   |
| Evelyn Simms<br>Michigan Welfare Rights<br>Organization<br>460 Overbrook Drive<br>Muskegon Heights 49444 | - Michigan Welfare Rights<br>Organization -<br>AFDC Recipients     |
| Mary Love Clayon<br>Wayne County DSS Client<br>Advisory Council<br>16515 Delton<br>Detroit 48228         | - Wayne County DSS Client<br>Advisory Council -<br>AFDC Recipient  |
| Winifred Fisher, R.N.<br>Washtenaw County Health<br>Department<br>10 South Prospect<br>Ypsilanti 48197   | - Michigan Nurses<br>Association                                   |
| Marion C. McCall, Jr., M.D.<br>8401 Woodward<br>Detroit 48202  | - Wolverine State Medical<br>Society                               |
| Kirk H. Herrick, D.O.<br>611 West Belle Avenue<br>St. Charles 48655                                      | - Michigan State Osteopathic<br>Association                        |
| Maurice S. Reizen, M.D.<br>Department of Public Health<br>3500 North Logan<br>Lansing 48906              | - State Health Department<br>Director                              |
| <br>B. State Pharmaceutical Advisory Committee:  |  |
| Louis Sesti, R.Ph.<br>Michigan National Tower<br>Lansing   | Jim Hall, R.Ph.<br>Bureau of Medical<br>Assistance<br>(Ex Officio) |
| Robert Ludlum, R.Ph.<br>226 East Grand River<br>Lansing  | Robert V. Daugherty, M.D.<br>107 North Mitchell<br>Cadillac        |

## MICHIGAN

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social Services Department Officials:

R. Bernard Houston Director	Dept. of Social Services Commerce Center Building Lansing, Michigan 48926
Stuart Paterson Deputy Director Bureau of Medical Assistance and Management Information System	" "
Paul Allen, Director Bureau of Medical Assistance	" "
B. Higgins, Director Invoice Processing Division Bureau of Medical Assistance	" "
James L. Hall, R.Ph. Deputy Director Invoice Processing Division Bureau of Medical Assistance	" "
William B. Barr, M.D., Chief Division of Health Services Review Bureau of Health Care Administration	Dept. of Public Health (same address as above)

## 2. Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

## A. State Medical Care Advisory Committee:

Alice Sonnenburg 10600 Puritan Avenue Detroit 48238 <u>Chair person</u>	- Citizens for Better Care
Kevin Seitz 200 Mill Street Lansing 48933	- Michigan Welfare Reform Coalition

## State Pharmaceutical Advisory Committee (continued):

William B. Hennessey, R.Ph.	R. G. Shillinglaw, D.O.
20803 Brock	840 East Mt. Hope
East Detroit	Lansing

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Society:

Warren F. Tryloff  
Director  
Michigan State Medical Society  
120 West Saginaw  
East Lansing 48823  
Phone: 517/337-1351

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Louis Sesti, R.Ph.  
Executive Director  
Michigan State Pharmaceutical Association  
1812 Michigan National Tower  
Lansing 48933  
Phone: 517/484-1466

## C. Osteopathic Association:

J. George Abdilla  
Executive Director  
Michigan Association of Osteopathic Physicians  
and Surgeons, Inc.  
33100 Freedom Road  
Farmington 48024



MINNESOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible <sup>2/</sup>	
OAA <sup>1/</sup>	34,391	\$ 3,488	33,073	\$ 4,213	25,588	\$ 2,977
MA			75,679	3,722	32,215	4,511
AB	680	85	704	106	830	115
APTD	21,496	2,249	18,502	1,794	14,962	1,496
AFDC	153,014	2,270	177,886	2,610	185,528	2,706
MN Aged	22,621	2,604				
MN Blind	58	5				
MN Disabled	2,828	373				
MN Children	47,799	440				
MN					50,026	904
Total	282,887	\$11,514	305,844	\$12,445	309,149	\$12,709

<sup>1/</sup> Includes persons over 65 who are eligible through the AB and AD programs.

<sup>2/</sup> There were 161,197 recipients in FY-1973.

## MINNESOTA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By 87 county boards of welfare, units of county government, under the supervision of the State Department of Public Welfare. Vendor pharmacist bills county welfare department which sends checks to pharmacist. Vendor drug program for all categories.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
None.

Medicine chest items are included in vendor program provided they are ordered by a physician as OTC item. The pharmacist is paid the manufacturer's minimum retail price or the pharmacist's established price, whichever is lower.

- B. Formulary: None.

- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.
2. Quantity of Medication: Not to exceed 30-day supply except in certain chronic cases for which 100-day supply may be allowed. County welfare department audit evaluates reasonableness of quantity. Local medical advisory committee assists the county department with evaluation.
3. Refills: Prescriptions may be refilled only as indicated by the physician, either by oral authorization or by indicating the number of refills on the original prescription.
4. Dollar Limits: If the drug bill of a recipient exceeds \$15 per month for 3 successive months, the county welfare department makes an evaluation of the drug costs.



## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

The charge for prescription drugs shall be that established by the State Department of Public Welfare prescription pricing schedule or by the pharmacist's own pricing schedule, whichever is lower.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Drug Utilization Data FY-1973:

	<u>Eligible</u>	<u>Recipients</u>
OAA *	25,588	19,238
AFDC	185,528	87,008
AB	830	498
APTD	14,962	9,771
MA	32,215	26,207
MN	50,026	18,475

---

\* Includes persons over 65 eligible through AB and AD programs.

## MINNESOTA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Welfare Department Officials:

Vera J. Likins (Dr.) Commissioner	Department of Public Welfare Centennial Office Building St. Paul, Minnesota 55101
Ove M. Wangenstein Assistant Commissioner	" "
C. G. Chapado, Director Administrative Services Division	" "
Robert C. Baird, Director Public Assistance Division	" "
L. Irving Peterson Supervisor Medical Assistance Program	" "
William D. Nelson, R.Ph. (Retired) Pharmacist Consultant 7/1/74)	" "

## 2. Welfare Department Advisory Committees:

## A. State-Wide Health Care Advisory Committee Under Title XIX:

Helen L. Knudsen, M.D. Director Hospital Services Division State Department of Health Minneapolis 55440	Dr. David Bloom Academy of Pediatrics 5311 - 36 Avenue North Minneapolis 55422
John P. Devins Minnesota Hospital Assoc. Administrator Waconia Ridgeview Hospital Waconia 55387	Frank Widorski Twin City Ford, Local 879 1134 Sherburne Avenue St. Paul 55104
	Dr. David M. Craig Lowry Medical Arts Bldg. 4th and St. Peter Streets St. Paul 55102

## Health Care Advisory Committee (continued):

Dr. Palmer Goulson  
Minnesota Podiatry Assoc.  
612 Southdale Medical Bldg.  
Minneapolis 55410

William Goldberg  
Gold Medallion Nursing  
Centers  
5001 West 78 Street, #510  
Minneapolis 55431

Hilda Boyle, R.N.  
Suburban Public Health Nursing  
Service of Hennepin County  
P.O. Box 1306  
Minnetonka 55343

Donald Dee, R.Ph., Sec'y  
Minnesota State  
Pharmaceutical Assoc.  
2388 University Avenue  
St. Paul 55114

A. Luther Molberg, Admin.  
Ebenezer Home  
Geriatric Homes  
2545 Portland Avenue  
Minneapolis 55404

Donald Preston  
Assistant Vice-President  
Health Services  
Univ. of Minnesota Hospital  
Administrative Office  
Mayo Memorial Building  
Minneapolis 55414

Dr. Lyle Brecht  
Minnesota State Dental Assoc.  
812 Medical Arts Building  
Minneapolis 55402

Dr. Wyllis Akre  
Minn. Optometric Assoc.  
118½ North Minnesota Street  
New Ulm 56073

Dr. Robert H. Zettel  
Minnesota State Osteopathic  
Association  
428 Kresge Building  
Minneapolis 55402

Dr. Gordon Miller  
896 Smith Avenue South  
West St. Paul 55118

Mary Green (Mrs.)  
608 East 10 Street  
Duluth 55805

## B. Other Advisory Committees:

These committees meet once or twice a year - advise on policies and fees.

## (1) Physicians (State Medical Advisory Committee):

H. J. Anderson, M.D.	- Austin
H. Carryer, M.D.	- Rochester
O. M. Heilberg, M.D.	- Worthington
K. E. Johnson, M.D.	- Duluth
E. W. Lippmann, M.D.	- Hutchinson
J. P. Medelman	- St. Paul
H. E. Miller, M.D.	- Minneapolis
B. Schiele, M.D.	- "
H. E. Sisk, M.D.	- Willmar

## (2) Pharmacists (Pharmacy Advisory Committee):

Victor Bacon, R.Ph.	- Excelsior
Russell A. Boogren, Jr., R.Ph.	- St. Paul
John S. Harms, R.Ph.	- Watertown
Richard D. Laska, Jr., R.Ph.	- St. Paul
L. P. Wagner, R.Ph.	- Buffalo
Myron Zoss, R.Ph.	- Minneapolis

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

Harold W. Brunn  
Executive Secretary  
Minnesota State Medical Association  
375 Jackson Street  
St. Paul 55101  
Phone: 612/222-6366

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Donald A. Dee, R.Ph.  
Executive Secretary  
Minnesota State Pharmaceutical Association  
2388 University Avenue  
St. Paul 55114  
Phone: 612/646-4088

## MISSISSIPPI

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other*	
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						
Other Benefits:	Christian Science sanatoria; ambulance and home health services; screening and diagnostic services for children under 21; eyeglasses following eye surgery.									

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible	$\frac{1}{}$	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA	77,251	\$5,643	79,657	\$ 6,405	82,879	\$ 7,156
MA						
AB	2,159	112	2,208	131	2,188	134
APTD	23,847	2,061	26,905	2,537	28,325	2,886
AFDC	105,045	574	157,820 <sup>2/</sup>	1,694	177,080	2,432
MN Aged						
MN Blind						
MN Disabled						
MN Children						
Total	208,302	\$8,390	261,775	\$10,767	290,472	\$12,608

<sup>1/</sup> Average number.<sup>2/</sup> First AFDC adults were added September 1, 1971; therefore, column does not add to the total shown.

## MISSISSIPPI

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the Mississippi Medicaid Commission.

## IV. Provisions Related to Prescribed Drugs:

## A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

1. Reimbursement is limited to drugs listed in the formulary.
2. Exclusions are directed particularly at amphetamines, obesity control drugs, vitamins, and those drugs classified as mild-tranquilizers.

## B. Formulary: Restricted formulary using National Drug Code, effective September 1, 1971.

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.
2. Quantity of Medication: Prescription or refill quantities should not exceed the amount shown in the "maximum units" column of formulary.
3. Refills: 5 refill prescriptions are allowed when authorized by the prescriber. There are no refill restrictions on insulin.
4. Dollar Limits: None.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. Legend drugs - average wholesale price (Red Book and supplements and Drug Topics) plus \$1.50 fee. Price based on 100 (or size nearest), 16-ounce, 12's (suppositories and single tubes (ointments)). Drugs listed by generic name are limited to a maximum wholesale price as shown in the drug list.

## Prescription Charge Formula (continued):

2. Non-legend drugs, insulin, birth control pills, and injections - average wholesale price plus 50% or the usual and customary retail price, whichever is lower. No professional fee is allowed.
3. Compounded prescriptions for topical use are covered if at least one legend drug (in therapeutic amounts) is included in the ingredients.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

During FY 1973, 209,448 of those eligible (approximately 72%) received one or more prescriptions, showing this service to be the one used by the largest number of eligibles in the Mississippi Medicaid Program.

Drug Utilization Data (FY 1973)

<u>Program Category</u>	<u>Number of R</u>	<u>Number of Eligibles</u>	<u>Avg. R per Eligible</u>	<u>Number of Recipients</u>	<u>Avg. R per Recipient</u>
Total	3,139,099	290,472	10.8	209,448	15.0
OAA	1,717,161	82,879	20.7	71,482	24.0
AB	33,158	2,188	15.2	1,615	20.5
APTD	674,706	28,325	23.8	26,129	25.8
AFDC Children	373,525	139,831	2.7	79,886	4.7
AFDC Adults	340,549	37,249	9.1	30,336	11.2

Source: Fourth Annual Report, Mississippi Medicaid Commission, 1973.

## MISSISSIPPI

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Mississippi Medicaid Commission Officials:

## A. Medicaid - Administration:

Thomas O. Metcalfe, Jr. Director	Mississippi Medicaid Commission (P.O. Box 5197) 2906 North State Street Jackson, Miss. 39216
Will Lowery Assistant Director Professional Services	" "
W. B. Holliday Assistant Director Administration	" "
William R. Allen, R.Ph. Drug Program Supervisor	" "
Emmett A. Berry, Jr., R.Ph. Pharmacy Field Auditor	" "
James T. Steele, R.Ph. Pharmacist	" "

## B. Commission Members (7):

S. E. Kossman, <u>Chairman</u>	- Cleveland
Charles B. Ryan	- Jackson
D. W. Williamson	- Meridian
Senator Theodore Smith	- Corinth
Senator William G. Burgin, Jr.	- Columbus
Rep. Edgar J. Stephens, Jr.	- New Albany
Rep. Milton Case	- Canton

## 2. Title XIX Technical Advisory Committees:

## A. Technical Advisory Committee on Physicians' Services:

Joe S. Covington, M.D. Meridian <u>Chairman</u>	Tom H. Mitchell, M.D. Street Clinic Vicksburg
---	---



Technical Advisory Committee on Physicians' Services  
(continued):

Louis C. Lehmann, M.D.  
Natchez

James C. Bass, M.D.  
Laurel

Thomas W. Wesson, M.D.  
Tupelo

B. Technical Advisory Committee on Drugs:

Cecil Allred, R.Ph.  
Hazlehurst  
Chairman

Josephine Suber (Mrs.)  
(Secretary of Assoc.)  
University

George Abdo, Jr., R.Ph.  
Greenville

Dr. Dewey Garner  
University

William E. Farlow, R.Ph.  
Jackson

C. Technical Advisory Committee on Hospital Services:

James Townsend, Admr.  
East Bolivar Co. Hospital  
Cleveland  
Chairman

Robert L. Lingle, Admr.  
Singing River Hospital  
Pascagoula

Thomas O. Logue, Jr., Admr.  
Southwest Mississippi  
Regional Medical Center  
McComb

Robert M. Castle  
Administrator  
Methodist Hospital  
Hattiesburg

Clifford L. Johnson, Admr.  
Grenada County Hospital  
Grenada

D. Technical Advisory Committee on Nursing Home Services:

Hal G. Fiser  
Greenbough Nursing Center  
Clarksdale  
Chairman

Maurice Hill  
Tippah County Nursing  
Home  
Ripley

Edgar H. Overstreet  
Gracelands Convalescent  
Center  
Oxford

Edgar W. Santa Cruz, Jr.  
Gulf View Haven, Inc.  
Bay St. Louis

Michael W. Howard  
Queen City Nursing Center  
Meridian

O. W. Thompson  
Sydney Convalescent Home  
Vicksburg

Technical Advisory Committee on Nursing Home Services  
(continued):

W. C. Smith  
Monell Rest Home  
Brookhaven

E. Technical Advisory Committee on Dental Services:

W. F. Hand, Jr., D.D.S.  
Jackson  
Chairman

Conway Bates, D.D.S.  
Mendenhall

James Russell Dumas, D.D.S.  
Prentiss

Kirby P. Walker, Jr., D.D.S.  
Jackson

George Reynolds, D.D.S.  
Jackson

F. Technical Advisory Committee on Optometric Services:

William A. Williamson, O.D.  
Greenville  
Chairman

James C. Hamilton, O.D.  
Jackson

R. R. Lacey, O.D.  
Aberdeen

Nell Edgar Niles, O.D.  
Kosciusko

Carl Von Seutter, O.D.  
Magee

James Grace, Sr., O.D.  
Canton

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Charles L. Mathews  
Executive Secretary  
Mississippi State Medical Association  
P.O. Box 5207  
Jackson 39216  
Phone: 601/354-5433

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Josephine Suber (Mrs.)  
Executive Secretary  
Mississippi Pharmaceutical Association  
Box 246  
University 38677  
Phone: 601/234-4780

## MISSOURI

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 13, 1967I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)			
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related	Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x				x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x				x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x				x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x				x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x				x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x				x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x				x
Other Benefits:								

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons Eligible 1971	Persons Eligible 1972	Persons Eligible 1973
OAA	\$5,724	\$5,761	\$ 6,024
MA			
AB	216	210	255
APTD	1,382	1,380	1,526
AFDC	1,294	1,638	1,969
GA	747	790	857
Total	\$9,363	\$9,779	\$10,631

## MISSOURI

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

Public assistance programs administered by the Division of Welfare of the State Department of Health and Welfare through 115 county welfare offices.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Exclusions governed by Formulary.
- B. Formulary: Formulary lists 184 drugs in 544 dosage forms by generic names and trade names (for identification purposes only) and specified maximum prices allowable. The formulary also has a 33-page cross-reference section listing generic and trade names (for identification purposes only).

State allows payment for only the drugs in the formulary. "Although the formulary is listed generically, only 15 drugs are priced generically."

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: Physician does not have to prescribe by generic name but about 15 of the formulary drugs would be dispensed on a generic basis to comply with the formulary prices, according to information from the state department.
2. Quantity of Medication: Physician encouraged to prescribe 30-day supply but may, at his own discretion, prescribe up to a maximum 90-day supply.
3. Refills: Federal regulations must be observed for all drugs on the formulary which are listed in BNDD Schedules 2, 3, 4, and 5. All other prescriptions refilled should be in accordance with the directions given by the prescribing physician.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Formulary base price plus \$1.25 professional fee.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

All prescriptions must be filled with drugs that meet USP standards. Participating pharmacies sign a participation agreement with the State Department. All dispensing physicians participating in the program are required to keep prescription files the same as pharmacists.

## MISSOURI

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Health and Welfare Department Officials:

(Vacant)  
DirectorState Department of Public  
Health and Welfare  
Jefferson City, Mo. 65101Bert Shulimson  
Director

Division of Welfare

Thomas E. Singleton  
Chief

Bureau of Medical Services

Kenneth W. Luck, R.Ph.  
Earl Watkins, Jr., R.Ph.  
Gerald L. Washburn, R.Ph.  
Roy A. Atwater, D.O.  
J. Paul Leslie, M.D." " "  
" " "  
" " "  
" " "  
" " "Gary Bailey  
Assistant Drug Claims Payment Supr.

## 2. Medical Advisory Committee to the State Division of Welfare:

Leslie F. Bond, M.D.  
5583 Lindell Boulevard  
St. Louis 63112Herbert R. Domke, M.D.  
Acting Director  
Missouri Division of Health  
Broadway State Office Bldg.  
Jefferson City 65101Senator William J. Cason  
215 East Franklin  
Clinton 64735Robert E. Eisler  
Building Service Employees  
Local No. 96  
4526 Paseo  
Kansas City 64110Ann Dandurant, ACSW  
Social Services Department  
Cardinal Glennon Memorial  
Hospital for Children  
1465 South Grand Boulevard  
St. Louis 63104Harlan Ferguson  
Missouri Pharmaceutical  
Association  
1105 Vegas Drive  
Columbia 65201Rep. Russell Goward  
4015 Fair Avenue  
St. Louis 63115

## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Richard Haffner, D.D.S.  
Missouri Dental Association  
6979 Chippewa  
St. Louis 63109

John W. Richards, O.D.  
Missouri Optometric Assoc.  
15 West Franklin  
Liberty 64068

Max A. Heeb, M.D.  
Missouri State Medical Assoc.  
Sikeston 63801

Claus A. Rohweder, D.O.  
Missouri Association of  
Osteopathic Physicians  
and Surgeons  
800 West Jefferson  
Kirksville 63501

Sister Elizabeth Henry, R.N.  
Missouri Nurses Association  
1026 Forest  
Kansas City 64106

Rep. John T. Russell  
P.O. Box 93  
Lebanon 65536

John Lally  
Missouri Association of  
Home Health Agencies  
4532 Lindell Boulevard  
St. Louis 63108

Jerome T. Y. Shen, M.D.  
1695 South Brentwood Blvd.  
St. Louis 63144

Norman McCann  
Missouri Hospital Association  
3015 North Ballas Road  
St. Louis 63131

Homer Spiers  
Missouri Nursing Home  
Association  
1500 West Truman Road  
Independence 64050

Senator James A. Noland, Jr.  
Route 1  
Osage Beach 65065

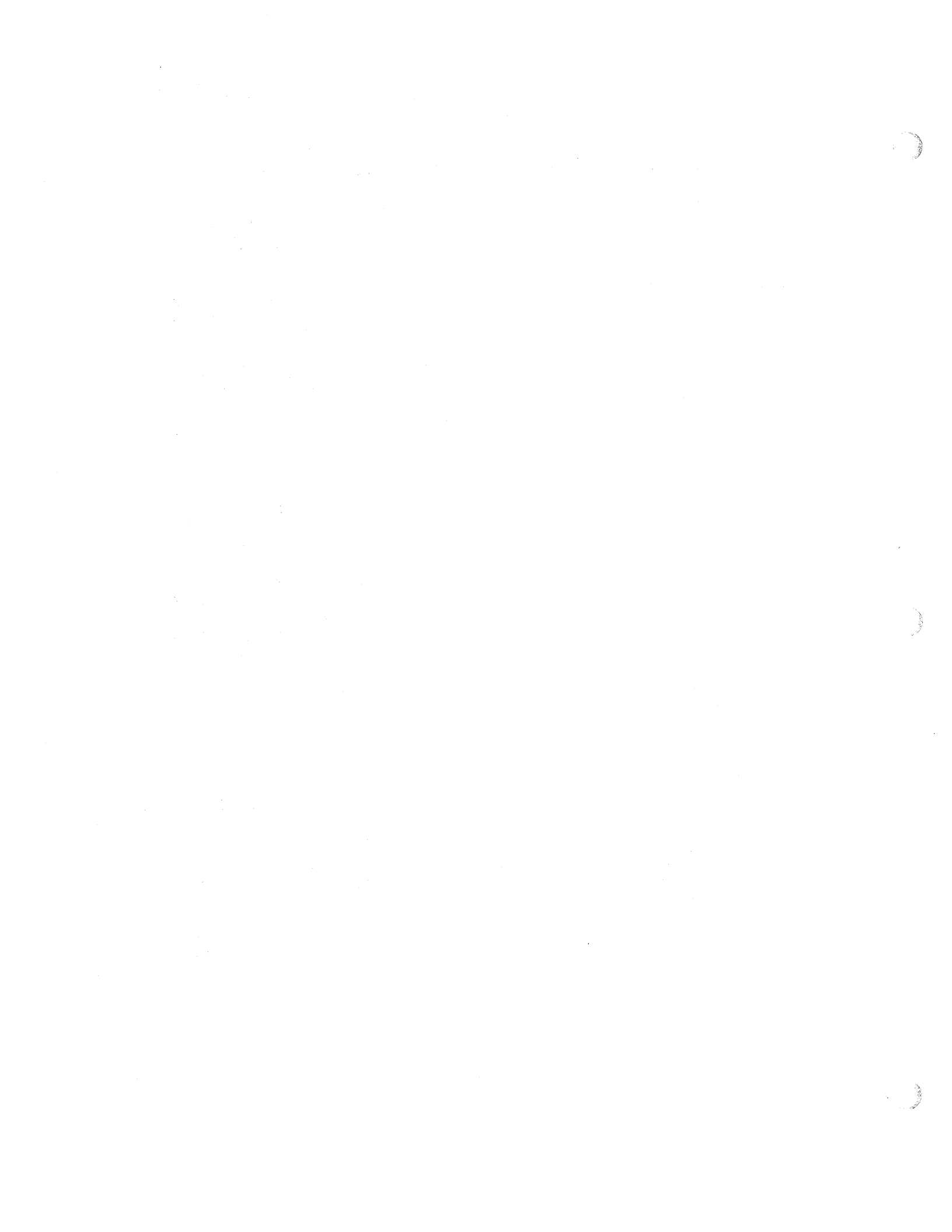
## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

Raymond McIntyre  
Executive Secretary  
Missouri State Medical  
Association  
P.O. Box 1028  
Jefferson City 65101  
Phone: 314/636-5151

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Cora D. Cox (Mrs.)  
Executive Secretary  
Missouri Pharmaceutical  
Association  
410 Madison Street  
Jefferson City 65101  
Phone: 314/636-7522





## MONTANA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible <sup>3/</sup>	
OAA		\$ 400	2,816	\$207	4,500	\$ 375
MA						
AB			152	10	300	13
APTD		212 <sup>1/</sup>	2,692	182	5,400	230
AFDC		329 <sup>2/</sup>	14,308	346	47,500	409
MN Aged			1,870	173	5,400	
MN Blind			26	2	100	
MN Disabled			335	26	1,700	
MN Children			921	18	4,900	
GA		365				372
Total		\$1,306	23,120	\$964	69,800	\$1,399

<sup>1/</sup> Total AB plus APTD.<sup>2/</sup> Additional \$10,000 for Foster Children.<sup>3/</sup> Recipients - 35,918.

## MONTANA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

Administered by the County Department of Social and Rehabilitation Services in 56 counties under the supervision of the State Department of Social and Rehabilitation Services.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Provided are legend drugs and non-legend drugs in the following classes: insulin, laxatives, antacids. They must be prescribed by a licensed practitioner (physician, osteopath, dentist, or podiatrist).
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Quantity of Medication: None.
  - 2. Refills: As directed by licensed practitioner.
  - 3. Dollar Limits: \$35 per recipient per month.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Drugs will be paid at the usual retail rate.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Pharmacists are asked to enter NDC numeric code to identify drug.

The Medically Needy are covered also as of July 1, 1973.

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social and Rehabilitation Services Department Officials:

Theodore Carkulis Director	Department of Social and Rehabilitation Services P.O. Box 1723 Helena, Montana 59601
Jack R. Carlson, Administrator Division of Economic Assistance	" "
William F. Ikard, Chief Bureau of Medical Assistance	" "
Neal Ostby, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Ron Brown, Chief Fiscal Bureau	" "
E. C. Maronick, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
R. C. Whitesitt, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
R. O. Betzner, D.D.S. Dental Consultant	" "

2. Medical Assistance Advisory Council:

Jack R. Carlson, Chairman

Montana Medical Association  
Allan L. Goulding, M.D.  
P.O. Box 2555  
Billings

Montana Dental Association  
Harry Z. Roch, D.D.S.  
3920 - 3 Avenue, North  
Great Falls

Consumer Interests  
Irene C. Houle (Mrs.)  
1823 - 2 Avenue South  
Great Falls

M. D. Laine, Jr., D.D.S.  
(Alternate)  
1223 South Higgins Avenue  
Missoula

## Medical Assistance Advisory Council (continued):

Montana Optometry Association  
Dr. Alverne S. Kautz  
The Mall - 1212 Grand Avenue  
Billings

Montana Association of  
County Commissioners  
Edward Shubat  
Cascade County Courthouse  
Great Falls

Montana Pharmaceutical  
Association  
Herman Scradar  
Clinic Pharmacy  
Great Falls

Montana Hospital Association  
Arthur V. Crandall  
St. Patrick Hospital  
Missoula

Roderic Gudgel (Alternate)  
Box 908  
Helena

William E. Leary (Alternate)  
1330 - 9 Avenue  
Helena

Montana Nursing Home  
Association  
A. C. Bromgard  
St. John's Lutheran Nursing  
Home  
3940 Rimrock Road  
Billings

Montana Nurses' Association  
Henrietta Brandon (Mrs.)  
Box 321-C  
Hamilton

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

G. Brian Zins  
Executive Secretary  
Montana Medical Association  
2021 - 11 Avenue  
Helena 59601

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Roderic R. Gudgel  
Executive Secretary  
Montana State Pharmaceutical Association  
P.O. Box 908  
Helena 59601  
Phone: 406/442-1432

## NEBRASKA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons 1971 Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons 1972 Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons 1973 Eligible <u>1/</u>	
OAA	5,160	\$ 535	5,250	\$ 771	11,073	\$ 896
MA						
AB	179	12	170	24	232	28
APTD	3,139	291	3,667	661	5,576	848
AFDC	10,936	313	13,110	662	14,313	777
MN Aged	5,832	352	5,937	1,060		1,357
MN Blind	76	6	73	10		12
MN Disabled	1,177	107	1,454	198		257
MN Children	196	10	236	2		7
Others				5		9
Total	26,695	\$1,626 <sup>2/</sup>	29,897	\$3,383	31,194 <sup>3/</sup>	\$4,191 <sup>4/</sup>

<sup>1/</sup> Average per month receiving medical care, including drugs.<sup>2/</sup> January-June 1971 only (change-over to fiscal year reporting).<sup>3/</sup> Includes Medically Needy.<sup>4/</sup> Includes OTC with prescribed drugs.

## NEBRASKA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Public Welfare.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Experimental drugs; liquors; weight control and appetite depressant drugs, except for use in Narcolepsy or Hyperkineses in children, unless granted prior approval; OTC drugs that have not been prescribed by a licensed practitioner; OTC drugs determined by Medical and Pharmacy Review Team to be not "a real medical need" or considered not effective; medicine chest supplies.

B. Formulary: The "Drug Prescription Policy" implemented August 1, 1968 initiated the use of an "Official Drug Guide" which lends itself to computer controls over drug charges and serves as a reference for identification numbers.

The Official Drug Guide includes both legend drugs and OTC drugs most frequently prescribed.

The identification code number for each drug consists of 6 numeric digits. The identification code number is based on the pharmacology of the drug.

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:\*

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity of Medication: Maintenance-type drugs limited to purchases of at least a 30-day supply, unless an exception is specifically allowed. Cardiac glycosides, thyroid, vitamins and Dilantin will be limited to purchases of not less than 100's.

---

\* Medical Services, Department of Public Welfare, State of Nebraska. Guidelines to the policies and procedures issued November 1, 1973.

## Quantity of Medication (continued):

The Department of Public Welfare further requires that any other maintenance drug or any drug used in a chronic manner be PRESCRIBED and DISPENSED in a minimum of a one-month supply.

(Note: Prescriptions which are written for quantities larger than a month's supply are not to be reduced to a month's supply. The Nebraska Department of Public Welfare will consider any form of prescription splitting as fraudulent.)

## Exceptions to the Quantity Limitations:

- a. When the prescribing physician first introduces a maintenance drug to a patient's course of therapy, the physician is allowed to prescribe as his judgment dictates. Physicians and Pharmacists MUST indicate on the claim form that this is the initial filling of the medication.

Any subsequent dispensing of this maintenance drug must be prescribed and dispensed in at least a month's supply or the required 100 doses.

- b. When the prescribing physician's professional judgment indicates that these quantities of medication would not be in the patient's best medical interest, the physician may prescribe as his judgment directs; but the claim form MUST clearly indicate that an exception to the requirement is being made.
- c. If, in the Pharmacist's professional judgment, an exception to the requirements must be made, the Pharmacist also MUST clearly indicate this on the claim form.
- d. Schedules II, III, and IV drugs are exceptions.
- e. Original shelf packages: The Department of Public Welfare will accept CERTAIN original shelf package sizes of medication.
  - (1) An original shelf package of 16 fluid ounces, or less when not packaged in the pint size will be sufficient for the month's requirement for liquids.

## Original shelf packages (continued):

- (2) Original shelf packages of 100 tablets or capsules of ROUTINELY prescribed drugs such as Darvon, Librium, Valium, Mellaril, etc., will NOT be acceptable as sufficient for fulfillment of the one-month supply requirement. The full month's supply must be prescribed and dispensed.
- (3) An original shelf package of 100 tablets or capsules, or less when not available in the 100 size will be sufficient for the month's supply requirement for SELDOM prescribed solid dosage drugs.
- (4) Ready-made ointments, creams, etc., when used in a chronic or maintenance manner, may be dispensed in an original shelf package size provided it is the original size closest to the needed amount of medication.
- (5) The determination of whether a claim violates the regulations or not, would, by necessity, have to be made by the Department of Public Welfare's professional staff. Any claim judged to be in violation or not an exception to the rulings, will not be compensated with the dispensing fee.

Any disagreement with the Department's decision may be arbitrated through the Nebraska Pharmaceutical Association's Welfare Advisory Committee.

3. Refills: As authorized by the prescribing physician.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. Legend drugs, except birth control tablets, and compounded prescriptions may be priced on a cost plus a dispensing fee basis:

a. Cost:

Cost for all vendors may be based on the smallest quantity price as charged by a Nebraska Drug Wholesaler. The Department of Public Welfare does not use the Average Wholesale Price as indicated in the RED or BLUE BOOKS



Prescription Charge Formula (continued):

b. Retail Pharmacy Dispensing Fee:

The dispensing fee for RETAIL PHARMACIES is a "sliding fee". The "sliding fee" will vary according to the cost of the amount of drug dispensed.

If the amount of drug dispensed costs between:	The dispensing fee would be:
\$0.01 and \$3.49 -----	\$1.75
\$3.50 and \$7.99 -----	\$2.10
\$8.00 and above -----	\$2.45

The procedure for determining the cost of the drug and the proper dispensing fee is as follows:

Ascertain from the Official Drug Guide how the drug has been programmed to be paid. (By the tablet, capsule, fluid ounce, bottle, tube, etc.)

Determine the cost for "one" of whatever it has been programmed to be paid. (One tablet, one capsule, one fluid ounce, one bottle, one tube, etc.)

Multiply the cost of this one by the number that you have dispensed.

This gives the total cost of the drug. You are then to determine which dispensing fee is appropriate.

Example: Darvon Compound, 65 mg.-#20.

The Official Drug Guide shows Darvon Compound, 65 mg. is programmed to be paid by the capsule. Determine the cost of one capsule. One Hundred capsules cost \$7.34; therefore, one capsule costs \$.0734. Since the computer uses only 3 decimal places and the last digit is less than 5, it is dropped. (If it were 5 or above, the third decimal place would be raised to the next highest number.) This price, \$.073, is then multiplied by the number of capsules dispensed (20). This gives the wholesale price that is allowed by the computer - \$1.46. The cost of this amount of drug is in the \$0.01 to \$3.49 range which allows a dispensing fee of \$1.75. The total charge allowable is \$3.21.

## Prescription Charge Formula (continued):

## c. Hospital Pharmacy Dispensing Fee:

The dispensing fee for Hospital Pharmacies is a "fixed" fee of \$0.80 per prescription.

## 2. Over-The-Counter Drugs (All Vendors):

OTC Drugs are to be priced on the basis of the wholesale cost plus a 50% mark-up. No dispensing fee is allowed for OTC Drugs.

Example: The wholesale cost of an item is \$2. The maximum allowable total charge, therefore, is \$3.

## 3. Birth Control Tablets (All Vendors):

Birth Control Tablets are to be priced on the basis of the wholesale cost plus a 50% mark-up. No dispensing fee is allowed for birth control tablets regardless of intended use.

(Note: The Department of Public Welfare will NOT approve payment for more than 3 cycles of birth control tablets.)

4. Payments for Medical Supplies are not to exceed the usual and customary charges in the community.
5. The State of Nebraska is tax exempt. Therefore, no sales tax is to be charged.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The Advisory Committee, Nebraska Pharmaceutical Association, to the State Department of Public Assistance has been re-titled Peer Review Group For Pharmacy.

The committee consists of 10 pharmacists selected by the NPA from the Association's state-districts.

---

Source of information: Mortar and Pestle, official publication of N.P.A. - July 1974.

## NEBRASKA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Welfare Department Officials:

Lawrence L. Graham Director	Department of Public Welfare 1526 K Street, 4th Floor Lincoln, Nebraska 68508
Donald F. Hogg, Chief Medical Services Division	" "
Samuel F. Moessner, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
E. J. Smith, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
Tom R. Dolan, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Gary J. Cheloha, R.Ph. Assistant Pharmacist Consultant	" "

## 2. Welfare Department Medical Care Advisory Committee:

Major Vendor Groups:

H. C. Stewart, M.D. Pawnee City 68420	Leo P. Bolin, Director Executive Vice-President Nebraska Blue Cross-Blue Shield P.O. Box 3248, Main Post Office Omaha 68103
Helen Becker Health Education Specialist University of Nebraska Extension Service 201 Home Economics Building East Campus Lincoln 68503	Calista Cooper Hughes (Mrs.) Director of Comprehensive Health Planning 231 South 14 Street Lincoln 68509
Emil Beyer Lutheran Old Peoples' Home 520 South 26 Street Omaha 68105	Louis J. Piccolo, R.Ph. 7318 Grover Omaha 68043

Major Vendor Groups (continued):

Terry Kuenning (Mr.)  
Mid-Nebraska Community Mental  
Health Center  
P.O. Box 61  
Grand Island 68801

Henry Smith, M.D., M.P.H.  
Director of Dept. of Health  
Lincoln Building  
10th and O Streets  
Lincoln 68508

B. T. Christensen, Admr.  
Franklin Senior Citizens Home  
Franklin 68939

Henry T. Reimer, Jr., Admr.  
Mennonite Deaconess Home  
and Hospital  
1110 North 10 Street  
Beatrice 68310

Bruce Ackerman, O.D.  
Fairbury 68352

Riley Green  
Associate Executive Director  
Immanuel Hospital  
36th and Meredith  
Omaha 68111

Harold M. Nordlund, M.D.  
York 68467

Ben Patterson, Vice-President  
Health Insurance Benefits  
Mutual of Omaha  
Box 456, Downtown Station  
Omaha 68101

Paul Klawitter, D.P.M.  
4418 Farnam Street  
Omaha 68131

John Thomas, M.D.  
8601 West Dodge Road  
Omaha 68114

Gordon G. Pejsar, D.D.S.  
5440 South Street  
Lincoln

Delanne Simmons, R.N., M.P.H.  
Chief in Charge of Nursing  
Service  
Omaha-Douglas Co. Dept. of  
Health  
1201 South 42nd  
Omaha 68105

Consumers:

Cherita Richardson (Mrs.)  
4602 North 37 Street  
Omaha 68111

Gene Lewallen, M.D.  
Box 2636, Station B  
Lincoln 68502

Mary Lou Taylor (Mrs.)  
4626 Gladstone Street  
Lincoln 68504

(Mrs.) Patricia Bott, P.T.  
Bryan Memorial Hospital  
4848 Sumner  
Lincoln 68506

Ralph Marshall  
Tabitha Home  
4720 Randolph Street  
Lincoln 68510

Don Weber  
Director of Social Services  
Boys' Town 68010

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Kenneth Neff  
Executive Secretary  
Nebraska Medical Association  
1902 First National Bank Building  
Lincoln 68508  
Phone: 402/432-7585

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Cora Mae Briggs  
Executive Secretary  
Nebraska Pharmaceutical Association  
1001 Anderson Building  
Lincoln 68508  
Phone: 402/475-4274



NEVADA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				
					Category Related		Children	Other*	
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21 (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x					
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x					
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x					
Physician Services	x	x	x	x					
Dental Services	x	x	x	x					
Other Benefits:	Prostheses; home health care; family planning supplies; physical therapy.								

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>	
OAA	44,146	\$345	3,554	\$367	3,530	\$390
MA						
AB	2,064	13	154	13	137	12
APTD	5,004	89	462	97	832	146
AFDC <u>1/</u>	219,300	253	16,470	275	15,984	328
Total	270,514	\$700	20,640	\$752	20,483	\$876

1/ Includes Indian Foster Care, CWS, FC.

2/ Average per month.

## NEVADA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the State Division of Welfare of the Department of Human Resources through its district offices. Provider payments are made through contract with the State Medical Association and individual contracts with pharmacies. Nevada Blue Shield is the fiscal intermediary.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescription Drugs:

## A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

## 1. Specific Exclusions:

- a. All vitamins and minerals; in single or multiple form or any combination thereof with any other drug, including Central Nervous System stimulants and hormones.
- b. All anorexiant, CNS stimulants and combinations thereof classified as anorexiants.
- c. Libido stimulants.
- d. All OTC drugs, or pharmaceutical supplies, not bearing the legend "Federal law prohibits dispensing without a prescription".
- e. "Non-effective" drugs listed by FDA.
- f. All sundries, appliances, and supplies.

## 2. Exclusion Exceptions:

- a. Insulin shall be reimbursed at usual retail price when on written prescription of physician.
- b. Test tablets (Clinitest) and tapes (Testape) shall be reimbursed at usual retail price when on written prescription of a physician.



## Exclusion Exceptions (continued):

- c. Insulin syringes, disposable or permanent, and needles shall be reimbursed at usual retail price when on written prescription of physician.
- d. Prenatal vitamins used only during pregnancy when prescribed by a physician, shall be reimbursed at AWP plus a professional fee for legend items, and at usual retail price for non-legend items.
- e. Vitamin injections for acute vitamin deficiencies given in a physician's office or for recipients in inpatient care facilities shall be reimbursed at AWP plus a professional fee.

B. Formulary: None.

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.
2. Quantity of Medication: 30-days' supply.
3. Refills: As determined by the prescribing physician, but not to exceed one year.
4. Dollar Limit: None.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. Reimbursement for prescriptions will be at cost (defined as AWP) plus \$2.40 professional fee for all prescriptions.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Direct payment shall be made to all Nevada providers who have signed participating agreements. Out-of-state providers, if any, shall be paid on the same fee schedule as participating physicians and other Nevada providers.

## NEVADA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Human Resources Department Officials:

Roger Trounday Director	Department of Human Resources State Capital Complex Carson City, Nevada 89701
George Miller, Administrator State Welfare Division	" "
Minor L. Kelso, Chief Medical Services	" "
Earl Yamashita State Plan Coordinator	" "
Ira E. Gunn, Chief Research and Statistics	" "
Richard C. Bentinck, M.D. Medical Consultant Medical Care Section	" "
Steven P. Bradford, Pharm.D. Pharmacist Consultant Medical Care Section	" "

## 2. Advisory Committees of the Welfare Division:

## A. Medical Care Advisory Group:

John P. Sande, M.D.	- Chairman, Executive Committee
A. J. Sthultz	- Chairman, Hospital Committee
Ray Brown	- Chairman, Nursing Home Comm.
William K. Stephan, M.D.	- Chairman, Physicians Comm.
Harry P. Massoth, D.D.S.	- Chairman, Dental Committee
John Aberastur	- Chairman, Consumer Recipient Committee
George R. Tucker, R.Ph. Fallon	- Chairman, Pharmacy Committee

B. Drug Review Committee:

Ben Timberlake, R.Ph., Chairman  
Phil Crowder, R.Ph.  
Milo Banovich, R.Ph.  
Joe Williams, R.Ph.  
Wayne Kilpatrick, R.Ph.

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

Richard C. Pugh  
Executive Director  
Nevada State Medical Association  
3660 Baker Lane  
Reno 89502  
Phone: 702/825-6788

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Stewart E. Paquette, R.Ph.  
Executive Secretary  
Nevada State Pharmaceutical Association  
1113 South 15 Street  
Las Vegas 89104  
Phone: 702/384-7943



## NEW HAMPSHIRE

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Other Benefits:	Eye care; clinic; skilled nursing home services with prior approval.									

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>3/</u>	
OAA		\$ 449	5,599	\$ 492	5,642	\$ 495
MA						
AB		21	308	21	313	20
APTD		121	1,457	140	1,868	166
AFDC		255	27,609	369	33,301	504
MN Aged		307	3,865	311	4,245	341
MN Blind		5	93	5	116	9
MN Disabled		91	1,069	98	1,334	130
MN Children		67	5,808	55	4,505	46
Total	25,264	\$1,316	45,808	\$1,491	51,324	\$1,711

1/ Approximate number of recipients, based on data furnished.2/ There were 23,501 recipients in FY 1972.3/ " " 26,896 " " FY 1973.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

Directly by the Division of Welfare, Department of Health and Welfare, through its 11 District Offices. Billing and payment procedures centralized in accounting unit or Office of Commissioner.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
None.
- B. Formulary: None. Most common medications listed in computer drug file. All other drugs are for individual consideration.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Terminology: None.
  - 2. Quantity of Medication: As prescribed by physician.
  - 3. Refills: No more than 5 refills during a 6-month period.
  - 4. Dollar Limit: Legend - average wholesale (Red Book) plus \$2.20 professional fee. OTC - usual charge to general public.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The Department of Health and Welfare now administers the processing of drug claims.

The federal concept of the Medicaid Management Information System has been implemented for pharmaceutical services since November 1, 1973.

Drug Utilization Data (FY 1973):

Percentage of Medical Expenditures -

Drugs (Pharmacies):

All payments	15.9%
Money payments	15.1%
Non-money payments	17.7%
Medically needy	18.5%

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Health and Welfare Department Officials:

(Vacant) Commissioner	Dept. of Health and Welfare 8 Loudon Road Concord, New Hampshire 03301
Thomas L. Hooker, Director Division of Welfare	" "
Dr. Robert W. Kaschub, M.D. Assistant Director Medical Services Division of Welfare	" "
Maurice E. Goulet, M.S., R.Ph. Administrator, Pharmacy Services Bureau of Medical Services	" "

## 2. Medical Care Advisory Committee:

This committee consists of 22 members representing providers and consumers of health care, as well as the various agencies interested in health care in the state. The Chairman is Dr. Jesse Gault, Dover, New Hampshire, Past President of the New Hampshire Medical Society. The Committee meets monthly and has various subcommittees which will be active in advice and consultation with respect to specific aspects of the program.

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Society:

Hamilton S. Putnam  
Executive Director  
New Hampshire Medical  
Society  
4 Park Street  
Concord 03301  
Phone: 603/224-1909

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Grace E. Hannan (Mrs.)  
Executive Secretary  
New Hampshire  
Pharmaceutical Association  
36 Warren Street  
Concord 03301  
Phone: 603/225-2231



NEW JERSEY

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						
Other Benefits:										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by calendar year:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible <u>4/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>4/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>4/</u>	
OAA	29,045	\$ 2,595	36,324	\$ 3,519	37,693	\$ 3,911
MA	1,228	150	2,266	314	2,398	353
AB	1,089	74	1,166	83	1,168	93
APTD	16,417	1,539	31,702	2,304	33,684	2,681
AFDC	423,717	7,111	409,818	8,499	419,085	9,494
AFWP <sup>1/</sup>			47,511	915	42,919	850
CR <sup>2/</sup>	9,727	440	11,407	724	10,252	711
BCS <sup>3/</sup>	13,751	120	19,666	147	20,352	164
Total	494,976	\$12,029	559,860	\$16,507	567,551	\$18,257

<sup>1/</sup> Assistance to Families of Working Poor.

<sup>2/</sup> Cuban Refugees.

<sup>3/</sup> Bureau of Children's Services.

<sup>4/</sup> Monthly Average.

## NEW JERSEY

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By Division of Medical Assistance and Health Services,  
supervising 18 local Medical Assistance Units.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (disease, drug category, etc.): None.

B. Formulary: None.

C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None. No insistence on generic prescribing but preference is asked for the following:

a. Drugs listed in the latest edition of the U.S. Pharmacopoeia (U.S.P.), National Formulary (N.F.), New Drugs, and Accepted Dental Therapeutics.

b. Oral medication when as effective as injectable preparations.

c. Non-proprietary or generic drugs of equal therapeutic effectiveness if available at a lower cost than proprietary or brand name drugs. If a generic drug is prescribed the basis of payment to the pharmacists will be the average price for the generic drug prescribed.

2. Quantity of Medication: The quantity of medication prescribed should provide a sufficient amount of medication necessary for the duration of the illness or an amount sufficient to cover the interval between visits, but may not exceed a 60-day supply.

Exceptions:

a. Oral contraceptives may be prescribed for up to a 3-month supply.

b. Vitamins and vitamin-mineral combinations may be dispensed for up to a 100-day supply.

3. Refills: Prescription refills will be limited to 2 times within a 6-month period if so indicated by the prescriber on the original prescription.

Exceptions:

- a. Oral contraceptives originally prescribed for a 3-month supply may be refilled 2 times within a 9-month period.
- b. Vitamins and vitamin-mineral combinations may be refilled 2 times within one year.

4. Dollar Limitations: None.

- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Payment for legend drugs is based on maximum cost plus a dispensing fee.

Maximum cost is defined as:

1. Pharmacies whose total Medicaid volume for the previous calendar year was less than \$25,000 - Average Wholesale Price (AWP).
2. Pharmacies whose volume was between \$25,000 and \$50,000 - AWP minus 3%.
3. Pharmacies whose volume was over \$50,000 - AWP minus 6%.

The dispensing fee for pharmacies with retail permits is \$2.05. In addition, if the pharmacy maintains a 24-hour prescription service, an additional 10¢ may be added, making the dispensing fee \$2.15.

For pharmacies with institutional permits, the dispensing fee is \$1.

The Pharmacy Manual further states the following: The maximum charge to the New Jersey Health Services Program for a legend drug may not exceed the lowest of the following:

- a. Cost plus dispensing fee as outlined herein.
- b. Usual and customary charges and/or posted or advertised charges.
- c. Charges made to medical facilities or agencies through contractual agreements or bid prices submitted in an attempt to secure a contract.

## Prescription Charge Formula (continued):

Non-Legend Drugs: The maximum payment for all prescribed non-legend drugs listed in Appendix B of the National Drug Code listings will be the usual retail price charged for the same item to other persons in the community.

When the quantity of medication prescribed exceeds a manufacturer's largest retail package size, the maximum allowable payment will be the usual retail price charged for the manufacturer's largest retail package size.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Hospital Service Plan of New Jersey (Blue Cross) serves as the fiscal intermediary for payment of drug claims and the Prudential Insurance Company is fiscal intermediary for payment of medical supplies under Title XIX.

Recipients are supplied with plastic (Credit Card type) identification cards which are used in an imprinter machine for processing prescription claim forms.

## NEW JERSEY

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Institutions and Agencies Department Officials:

Ann Klein  
Commissioner

State Department of Institutions  
and Agencies  
P.O. Box 1237  
Trenton, New Jersey 08625

William J. Jones  
Director

Division of Medical Assistance  
and Health Services  
324 East State Street  
Trenton, New Jersey 08608

William H. Metcalf  
Deputy Director

" "

J. Charles Breme, M.D.  
Medical Director

" "

Jess M. Gaynor, R.Ph., Chief  
Pharmaceutical Services

" "

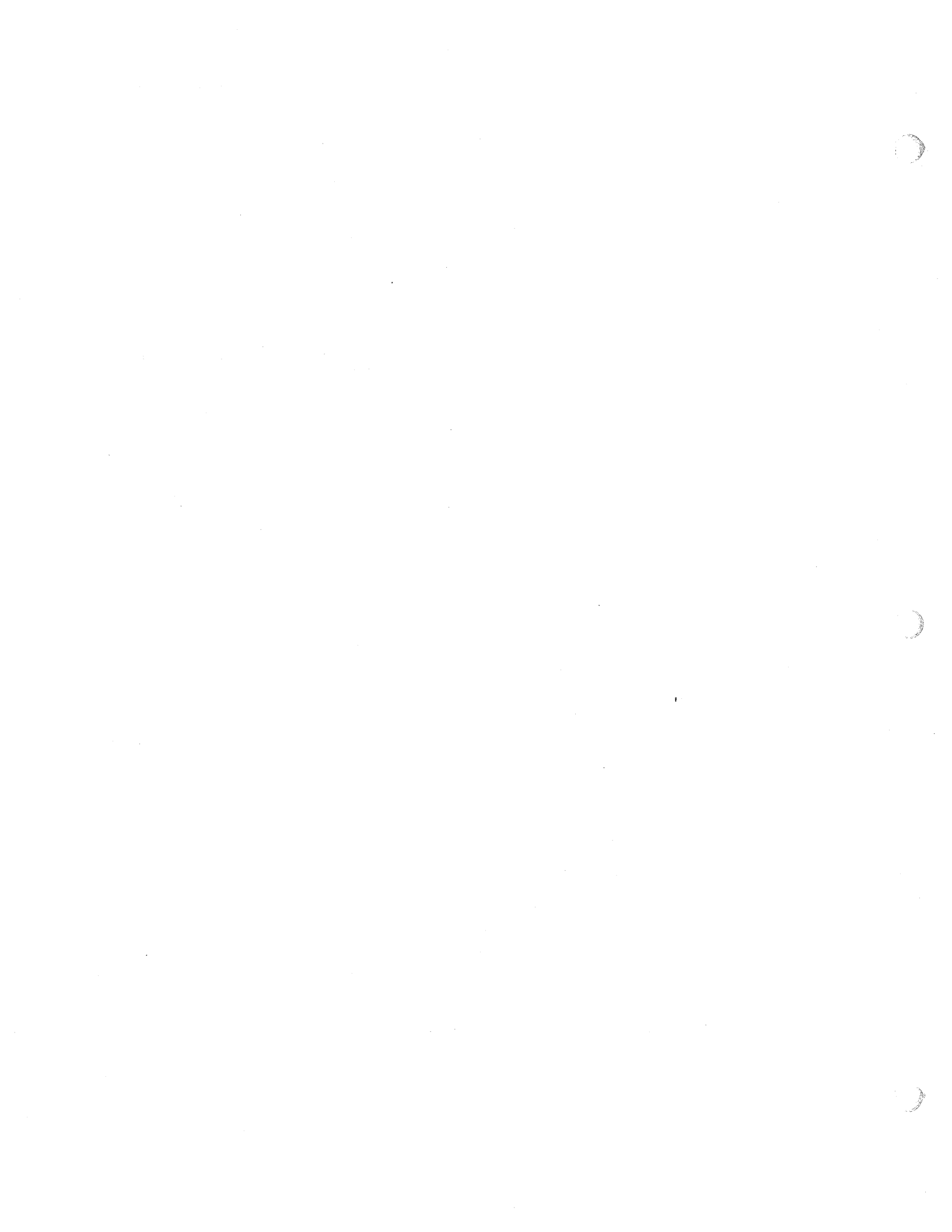
## 2. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Society:

Vincent A. Maressa  
Executive Director  
Medical Society of New Jersey  
P.O. Box 904  
315 West State Street  
Trenton 08605  
Phone: 609/394-3154

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Alvin N. Geser  
Executive Officer  
New Jersey Pharmaceutical Association  
118 West State Street  
Trenton 08608  
Phone: 609/394-5596



## NEW MEXICO

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began December 1, 1966

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other*	
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						
Other Benefits:										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA	11,139	\$ 687	10,316	\$ 638	9,988	\$ 576
MA						
AB	422	17	413	19	420	17
APTD	10,671	865	11,262	826	11,847	779
AFDC	76,614	1,249	75,269	1,009	79,354	976
CWS	2,341	13	2,317	10	1,500	9
Total	101,187	\$2,831	99,577	\$2,502	103,109	\$2,357

1/ Further data under Miscellaneous.

## NEW MEXICO

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the Health and Social Services Department through its 29 welfare offices, each of which serves one or more counties.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

## A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

1. Drugs for treatment of tuberculosis are not included.
2. Medications supplied by the New Mexico State Hospital to clients on convalescent leave from hospital are not included.
3. Drugs and immunizations available from any other source are not included.
4. Legend multiple vitamins, tonic preparations and combinations thereof with minerals, hormones, stimulants or other compounds which are available as separate entities for treatment of specific conditions.
5. Hematinics except Ferrous Sulfate, Ferrous Gluconate, Ferrous Fumarate.
6. Amphetamines and combinations of amphetamines with other therapeutic agents; amphetamine-like sympathomimetic compounds used for obesity control including any combination of such compounds with other therapeutic agents.
7. Drugs classified by FDA as "Ineffective" or "Possibly Effective".
8. OTC items are provided only with prior approval, with the following exceptions:



## General Exclusions (8) (continued):

- a. Insulin.
  - b. Antacids for active gastric and duodenal ulcers.
  - c. Infant vitamin drops for children up to one year of age.
  - d. Salicylates for treatment of arthritis and mild to moderate pain.
  - e. Ferrous Sulfate, Ferrous Gluconate, Ferrous Fumarate.
- B. Formulary: Open formulary with use of National Drug Code Directory, subject to above-stated limitations.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: No restriction.
  2. Quantity of Medication: No restriction.
  3. Refills:
    - a. Payment will be made to a particular pharmacy only three times for the same drug for the same client in any 90-day period.
    - b. Refills must be consistent with dosage schedule prescribed and all existing Federal and State laws.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula:
1. Prescriptions reimbursed at the lesser of the following:
    - a. Cost (as indicated in Coded Drug Manual) x units dispensed plus \$2 fee, or
    - b. The usual and customary charge by the pharmacy to the general public.
  2. Medical supplies priced at cost plus 1/2 cost or manufacturer's suggested list - whichever is less.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

In FY 1973 there were 103,109 eligible persons, of whom 49,997 (or 4.6% of a population of 1,090,100) received drug program services.

Utilization rates for pharmaceutical services - 52.5%

Average prescription cost - \$5.19

Cost/eligible person/year - \$22.93

Cost/recipient/year - \$47.14

## NEW MEXICO

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

R. W. Heim Executive Director	Health & Social Services Dept. P.O. Box 2348 Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501
Charles Lopez, Director Public Assistance Agency	" "
M. Glenn Lockhart, Controller Controller Division	" "
Dr. B. B. Patten, Director Medical Assistance Division	" "
Mark Lane, M.D. Medical Consultant	1009 Bradbury Drive, S.E. Albuquerque, New Mexico 87106
F. Richard Atkinson, R.Ph. Assistant Director Medical Assistance Division	P.O. Box 2348 Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501
Lois J. Lauring, R.Ph. Drug Program Administrator Medical Assistance Division	" "

## 2. Medical Advisory Committee:

Three-Year (Five Members)

Gerald J. Boyle, Ph.D. Albuquerque	- University of New Mexico Instructor
O. D. Johnson, M.D. Albuquerque	- Medical Doctor
Joseph Helak, D.O. Albuquerque	- Osteopathic Doctor
Robert B. Katz, D.D.S. Albuquerque	- Dentist
Sr. Marie Patrice Albuquerque	- Hospital Administrator

Two-Year (Five Members)

(Vacant)	- Public Consumer
Leo Huppert, Assoc. Admn. Albuquerque	- Hospital Administrator
W. T. Wieland, O.D. Albuquerque	- Optometrist
Virginia McSorley St. Joseph's Hospital Albuquerque	- Social Worker
(Vacant)	- Drug Store Owner

One-Year (Six Members)

La Vone Burrell Albuquerque	- Health Insurance Field
Kenneth C. Brandenburg Albuquerque	- Welfare and Title XIX Client
State Rep. John Mershon Cloudcroft	- Legislator
Mrs. Charles DeLisio Raton	- Public Consumer
Leon Cohen, D.P.M. Carlsbad	- Podiatrist
Jean Cluck, R.N. Albuquerque	- Nurse

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Society:

Ralph R. Marshall  
Executive Director  
New Mexico Medical Society  
3010 Monte Vista Boulevard, N.E.  
Albuquerque 87106  
Phone: 505/265-8494

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Jack E. Hilligoss  
Executive Director  
New Mexico Pharmaceutical Association  
4800 Zuni, S.E.  
Albuquerque 87108  
Phone: 505/265-8729

NEW YORK

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began May 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE<sup>1/</sup>

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Other Benefits: Protheses; home care; transportation; optometrist and podiatrist.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971 Persons Eligible	1972 Persons Eligible	1973 Persons Eligible
OAA	\$	\$	\$
MA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total	\$56,557	\$66,267	\$69,800

1/ See Miscellaneous Remarks.

## NEW YORK

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

The program has gone through two phases. From May 1 to October 31, 1966 it was operated (as it still is) at the local level by 65 county or city public welfare districts and administered and supervised by the State Department of Social Services.

On October 31, 1966 the Health Department assumed responsibility for the administration and professional supervision (by a local medical director) of the medical care aspects of the Medical Assistance Program. This involves establishing medical care standards in both the institutional and non-institutional parts of the program, development of fee schedules and auditing of quality and availability of care. Social Services remains the single State agency and retains responsibility for establishment of financial eligibility standards, for supervision of the implementation of such standards and for payment of bills for medical service.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
No restrictions except:

1. Household and medicine chest items not related to a specific diagnosis
2. Prescribed vitamins and minerals not prescribed for medical necessity
3. Sickroom supplies costing in excess of \$40 unless given prior approval
4. Amphetamines and other drugs whose sole clinical use is for reduction of weight

B. Formulary: New York State - None.  
New York City - Non-restrictive formulary intended for use as an aid to computer pricing of drugs.

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.
2. Quantity of Medication: Drugs and sickroom supplies shall be prescribed in sufficient quantity to cover the intervals between physicians' visits.

New York City REQUIRES PRIOR APPROVAL ON (1) prescriptions of any single item for more than \$20; (2) narcotics (except codeine) in excess of 20 doses; (3) Doriden; amphetamines and amphetamine-like drugs.

Note: In general, New York City allows medication for an acute illness not to exceed a 10-day supply and for a chronic illness not to exceed a 30-day supply. Certain chronic drugs, however, may be dispensed in 100-unit dose quantities, even if dosage is one a day.

3. Refills: Regulations now provide that refills can not exceed 5 and the life of a prescription can not exceed 6 months.

New York City allows original prescription and up to 2 refills if doctor so designates on original prescription. No refill allowed after 90 days from date of original prescription.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. Application of dispensing fee:

Add \$1.80 dispensing fee to the current wholesale cost of the drug(s) for the following:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Item</u>
RX	compounded prescription
RL	legend or prescription drug
RD	non-legend drug when the prescription for such drug is written with specific directions that differ from those on the original container

## Application of dispensing fee (continued):

RA non-legend drugs when the prescription for such drug is for a quantity other than that in the unit or package size, with or without directions that differ from those on the original container.

2. Non-legend drugs except as provided for in section 1:CodeItem

RN not to exceed wholesale cost plus usual markup less 20% of such markup.

3. New York City has the following exceptions to non-legend drugs that differ from the State:

"(2) A handling or dispensing fee of 90¢ is to be added to the wholesale cost of the drug for the following Non-legend Drugs:

(a) When the prescription for a Non-legend medication is written with specific directions that differ from those on the original container;

(b) When the prescription is for a quantity other than that in the unit or package size, with or without different directions from those on the original container.

"(3) For those exceptions listed below and for Non-legend drugs other than those included under 2(a) and (b) above, charges shall not exceed cost plus usual markup less 20% of such markup:

Exceptions: Aspirin or combinations thereof; laxatives, fecal lubricants, glycerin suppositories; antiseptics such as rubbing alcohol, tr. Iodine, Merthiolate; all antacids that may be sold over the counter; Kaolin and Pectin mixtures; insulin; gargles; boric acid, boric acid solution or ointment; zinc oxide ointment, Lassar's paste, A & D ointment, and other OTC ointments commonly sold for prevention or treatment of diaper rash; topically applied toothache anodynes; corn "remedies", nose drops; common household proprietary cough and cold remedies; and commonly sold over-the-counter vitamin preparations (vitamins are subject to restrictions of age and formula)."



V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Individual cities and counties which administer programs may initiate certain restrictions for their area so long as they do not conflict with state regulations.

The vendor pharmacists bill and are reimbursed by the 58 local social services districts. The county agencies bill and are reimbursed by the State Social Services Department.

Effective June 1970, social services departments may pay only 80% of outpatient services and supplies for the medically indigent whose incomes exceed public assistance levels. The total cost is paid for all those who qualify for welfare. Payment is made in full for the medically needy when they have spent down to the public assistance level on a 6-month basis.

Many New York City recipients receive drugs at New York City hospital clinics. The cost is included in the reimbursement rate to the hospitals.

State Medical Assistance Program Data:\*

Of each \$100 spent for Medicaid in New York State.....

	CY-1972	Fiscal Year 4/71-3/72	CY-1971
Inpatient hospital care	\$43.10	\$49.10	\$48.20
Nursing home services	29.90	24.00	25.70
Physicians' services	5.90	5.70	5.80
Dental services	2.10	2.40	2.60
Prescribed drugs	3.50	3.80	4.00
Clinic care	10.00	8.10	7.50
Other care	5.50	6.90	6.20

Note: Does not include Medical Assistance data for patients in the Mental Hygiene Cooperative Programs, which accounted for \$319.0 million in CY-1972.

---

\* New York State Department of Social Services: Program Analysis Report No. 52, November 1973.

For every \$100 spent by the localities for Medicaid in 1972, \$72.40 was returned to them from State and Federal governments, which is comparable to the rate for reimbursement in recent periods.

## NEW YORK

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## A. Social Services Department:

## 1. Officials:

Abe Lavine Commissioner	Department of Social Services 1450 Western Avenue Albany, New York 12203
Edward Maher Exec. Deputy Commissioner	" "
Beverlee A. Myers Deputy Commissioner Div. of Medical Assistance	" "
Sidney S. Smerznak Associate Commissioner Program Standards Development and Review	" "
Henry H. Schultz, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
Gerard F. Nelligan, R.Ph. Senior Consultant Pharmacist	" "

## 2. Social Services Advisory Committees:

## a. Medical Advisory Committee:

<u>Gordon E. Brown</u> <u>Chairman</u>	Executive Director State Communities Aid Assoc. 105 East 22 Street New York 10010
Carmen Arroyo (Mrs.)	2971 - 8 Avenue, #15-B New York 10039
Dr. Willie Bryant	President NAACP - Ossining 30 State Street Ossining 10562

## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

John R. Buchanan, M.D.	Dean, Cornell Medical School 1300 York Avenue New York 10021
Albert Cera, D.C.	N.Y. State Chiropractic Assoc. 906 Dewey Avenue Rochester 14613
Nicholas Demisay	N.Y. State Nursing Home Assoc. 25 Fanning Street Staten Island 10314
Seymour C. Frank, D.P.M.	Podiatry Society of the State of New York 199 North Wellwood Avenue Lindenhurst, L.I. 11590
Morton I. Gold, D.D.S.	Dental Society of the State of New York 1006 Union Street Schenectady 12308
E. Wayne Harbinger, D.O.	N.Y. State Osteopathic Soc. 87 South Lake Avenue Albany 12203
Dr. Hollis S. Ingraham	Commissioner N.Y. State Dept. of Health 84 Holland Avenue Albany 12208
Dr. Ludwig Jaffee	Research Director New York State AFL-CIO 30 East 29 Street New York 10016
Sarah Jones (Mrs.)	President, Rochester Chapter Upstate Welfare Rights Org. 17 Fitzhugh Street, South Rochester 14614
Dr. Eleanor C. Lambersten	Dean, Cornell University - New York University School of Nursing 1320 York Avenue New York 10021

## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

- Michael M. Perhach, R.Ph.    Pharmaceutical Society of  
the State of New York  
187 Robinson Street  
Binghamton 13904
- S. David Pomrinse, M.D.    Director, Mt. Sinai Hospital  
5th Avenue and 100th Street  
New York 10029
- Karl Schoonover, O.D.    N.Y. State Optometric Assoc.  
Medical Arts Building  
Oneonta 13820
- Edward Siegel, M.D.    President, Medical Society  
of the State of New York  
420 Lakeville Road  
Lake Success 11040
- Stanley Siegelman    Director, Physical Therapy  
Program  
Methodist Hospital  
2350 East 29 Street  
Brooklyn 11229
- Stewart C. Wagoner, M.D.    District Chairman  
American Academy of  
Pediatrics  
124 Rosa Road  
Schenectady 12308
- Dr. M. Zaphiropoulos    American Psychiatric Assoc.  
One Lincoln Plaza  
New York 10023

- b. The Pharmaceutical Society of the State of New York appoints a committee as needed, in accordance with the particular subject to be discussed, to meet with the State Department of Social Services.

## B. Public Health Department:

- Hollis S. Ingraham, M.D.  
Commissioner    Department of Health  
84 Holland Avenue  
Albany, New York 12208
- Andrew C. Fleck, Jr., M.D.,  
M.P.H., LL.B.  
First Deputy Commissioner    "    "

## Public Health Department (continued):

James Wharton, M.D. Acting Assistant Commissioner Medical Services	Department of Health 84 Holland Avenue Albany, New York 12208
--	---

Robert P. Whalen, M.D., M.P.H. Second Deputy Commissioner	" "
--	-----

C. NEW YORK CITY:

## 1. Health Services Administration:

Lowell E. Bellin, M.D. Acting Administrator	Health Services Administration City of New York 125 Worth Street New York, New York 10013
--	--

## 2. Social Services Department:

James Dumpson Commissioner	New York City Department of Social Services 250 Church Street New York, New York 10013
-------------------------------	---

Max Waldgier First Deputy Commissioner	" "
---	-----

Seymour L. Budhoff Director Medical Assistance Program	" "
--	-----

## 3. Health Department:

Lowell E. Bellin, M.D. Commissioner	New York City Department of Health 125 Worth Street New York, New York 10013
--	---

Pasqual Imperato, M.D. First Deputy Commissioner of Health	New York City Department of Health 125 Worth Street New York, New York 10013
--	---

Morton Fisher, D.D.S. Deputy Commissioner - Health	" "
--	-----

## New York CITY Health Department (continued):

John Gentry, M.D.  
Executive Medical Director  
(Medicaid)

New York City Department  
of Health  
330 West 34 Street  
New York, New York 10001

Harry Habler, R.Ph.  
Acting Pharmacist Consultant

" "

## D. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## 1. Medical Society:

Henry I. Fineberg, M.D.  
Executive Vice-President  
Medical Society of  
State of New York  
420 Lakeville Road  
Lake Success 11040  
Phone: 516/488-6100

## 2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Sal Rubino, R.Ph.  
Executive Secretary  
Pharmaceutical Society  
of the State of New York  
117 East 69 Street  
New York 10021  
Phone: 212/879-5100

## NORTH CAROLINA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1970

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Other*	
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

## Other Benefits:

Home health care; eyeglasses; optometric services; services to aged patients in mental hospitals.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by calendar year:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>		Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>		Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>	
OAA	35,743	\$ 3,891		\$ 4,352	34,323	\$ 3,639
MA	20,123	3,279				
AB	4,582	477		517	4,671	456
APTD	30,299	3,605		4,370	34,476	4,726
AFDC	159,294	2,567		3,111	154,525	2,607
MN Aged				4,484	24,765	4,038
MN Blind	339	55		82	531	72
MN Disabled	8,089	1,681		2,278	10,333	1,974
MN Children	15,917	664		846	22,537	586
Total	274,386	\$16,219	296,699	\$20,040	286,161	\$18,098

<sup>1/</sup> Average number of recipients per month.

## NORTH CAROLINA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

The county social services division continues to determine eligibility of applicants for assistance. All eligible recipients receive a Medical Services Authorization card each month from the State Office; counties may issue emergency authorization cards to eligible recipients at any time.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
No payment made for non-legend drugs, except insulin. Payments made for all legend drugs. Non-legend vitamins are excluded.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Terminology: None.
  - 2. Quantity of Medication: None.
  - 3. Refills: A physician authorizes the number of refills.
  - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Red Book cost (using AWP cost where both direct and AWP cost are listed) plus \$2 dispensing fee for each drug dispensed during a calendar month. This also includes a \$2 fee for all authorized refills.



## NORTH CAROLINA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social Services Division Officials:

Renee P. Hill Director	Division of Social Services Albemarle Building 325 North Salisbury Street Raleigh, North Carolina 27611
Robert H. Ward Deputy Director	" "
Emmett L. Sellers Chief	Medical Services Section (same address as above)
Lillian L. Gaskill (Mrs.) Deputy Chief	" "
John I. Moore Assistant Chief Management, Administration, Evaluation and Consultation	" "
W. G. Brannan Auditor	" "
George E. Watson, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
Alexander Webb, Jr., M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
Thomas T. Jones Medical Consultant	" "
Charles Llewellyn, M.D. Psychiatric Consultant	" "
Samuel Elliott, D.D.S. Dental Consultant	" "
Benny Ridout, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "

## Social Services Division Officials (continued):

Robert Watkins Assistant Chief Practitioners Services	Medical Services Section
Jack W. McNamara, Supervisor Practitioners Services	" "
Jessie Driver Eye Care Consultant Practitioners Services	" "
James Perry, Assistant Chief Institutional Services	" "
Fred Lingle, Supervisor Institutional Services	" "
John M. Connor Institutional Certification Officer	" "
Jean Barker (Mrs.) Supervisor Institutional - Prior Approval	" "
Lynn Hines (Miss) Assistant Chief Patient and Recipient Services	" "
Bonnie Michaud (Mrs.) Assistant Chief Surveillance and Utilization Review Services	" "
Kay Strickland (Mrs.) Assistant Chief Claims Processing Services	" "

## 2. Social Services Division Advisory Committees:

## A. Medical Society Committee on Social Service Programs:

James S. Mitchener, M.D.  
Chairman  
Box 1599  
Laurinburg 28352

Ralph V. Kidd, M.D.  
1928 Randolph Road  
Charlotte 28207

## Medical Society Committee on Social Service Programs:

E. T. Beddingfield, Jr., M.D.  
Wilson Clinic  
Wilson 27893

John R. Kernodle, M.D.  
Kernodle Clinic  
Burlington 27215

Bruce B. Blackmon, M.D.  
P.O. Box 8  
Buies Creek 27506

Emery L. Rann, M.D.  
1001 Beatties Ford Road  
Charlotte 28204

Thomas W. Kitchen, Jr., M.D.  
510 College Street  
Jacksonville 28540

Russell L. Smith, M.D.  
114 East 3 Street  
Winston-Salem 27101

William T. MacLauchlin, M.D.  
Box 774  
Conover 28614

Campbell W. McMillan, M.D.  
N. C. Memorial Hospital  
Chapel Hill 27514

J. Elliott Dixon, M.D.  
215 East Second Street  
Ayden 28513

Otis B. Michael, M.D.  
208 Doctors Building  
Asheville 28801

Albin W. Johnson, M.D.  
1300 St. Mary's Street  
Raleigh 27605

Leslie M. Morris, M.D.  
P.O. Box 1495  
Gastonia 28052

John T. Gentry, M.D.  
Univ. of North Carolina  
School of Public Health  
Chapel Hill 27514

George W. Paschal, Jr., M.D.  
1110 Wake Forest Road  
Raleigh 27604

Donald B. Reibel, M.D.  
P.O. Box 10707  
Raleigh 27605

B. Pharmaceutical Association Committee on Public Health  
and Welfare:

Kenneth Edwards  
Chairman  
Stantonsburg Drug Company  
Stantonsburg 27883

B. Paul Woodard  
Woodard's Pharmacy  
Princeton 27569

Thomas E. Holding, III  
P.O. Box 548  
Wake Forest 27587

W. Grover Creech  
105 Longview Drive  
Smithfield 27577

Larry Lazarus  
Route 3, Box 143  
Sanford 27330

G. Haywood Jones  
Zebulon Drug Company  
P.O. Box 338  
Zebulon 27597

Pharmaceutical Association Committee on Public Health  
and Welfare:

W. R. Viall, Jr.  
Carolina Pharmacy, Inc.  
P.O. Box 25  
Pinehurst 28374

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical  
Societies:

A. Medical Society:

William N. Hilliard  
Executive Director  
North Carolina Medical Society  
222 North Person Street  
Raleigh 27611  
Phone: 919/833-3836

B. Pharmaceutical Association

William J. Smith  
Executive Secretary  
North Carolina Pharmaceutical  
Association  
Box 151  
Chapel Hill 27514  
Phone: 919/942-3551

NORTH DAKOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children Under 21 <sup>1/</sup>	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Other Benefits: Chiropractors; licensed practical nurses; optometrists; osteopaths; physical therapists; podiatrists; registered nurses; home health care; private duty nursing; clinic; occupational and speech therapy; prosthetics; transportation; whole blood; adult day care.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons Eligible 1971	Persons Eligible 1972 <sup>2/</sup>	Persons Eligible 1973
OAA	\$ 424	18,000	\$ 450
MA			
AB	9	200	9
APTD	322	12,000	384
AFDC	220	20,000	280
MN Aged	360	13,000	425
MN Blind	1	50	1
MN Disabled	103	3,000	127
MN Children	23	1,000	25
Foster Care	7	800	7
Total	\$1,469	68,050	\$1,708

1/ Foster care children.

2/ Approximate number of recipients.

## NORTH DAKOTA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By 53 county departments, units of county government, under the supervision of the North Dakota Department of Social Services.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
None.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Terminology: None.
  - 2. Quantity of Medication: None.
  - 3. Refills: A prescription drug may be refilled up to 5 times or for 6 months after the date of the original prescription, whichever occurs first, and provided that such refills have been authorized by the physician.
  - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Effective March 1, 1974 prescriptions will be paid based on charges to the general public documented by on-site audits.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Retail pharmacists send billings to the state office for audit and payment.

## NORTH DAKOTA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social Services Department Officials:

T. N. Tangedahl Executive Director	Department of Social Services Capitol Building Bismarck, North Dakota 58501
LeRoy Bollinger, Administrator Research and Statistics	" "
Richard Myatt, Director Medical Services	" "
Paul N. Wermager, R.Ph. Coordinator Pharmacy Services	" "

## 2. Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

## A. Medical Care Advisory Committee:

(Eleven members - interdisciplinary)

James R. Amos, M.D. State Health Officer State Health Department Capitol Building Bismarck 58501	Ben Gullickson Roseglen 58775
William J. Grosz, R.Ph. Wahpeton Drug Company Wahpeton 58075	W. A. Van Vleet Lahr and Lahr Insurance 316 North 5 Street Bismarck 58501
Henry H. Kramer, M.D. 203 Main Medical Building Minot 58701	Neil D. Cummings, M.D. Foss Building Valley City 58072
Henry Bowker Unit Service Director Indian Health Service Fort Yates 58538	Robert G. Monson Central Dakota Nursing Home 5th Avenue & 18th Street, N.E. Jamestown 58401
	Thomas E. Jacobson, M.D. Hettinger Clinic Hettinger 58639

## Medical Care Advisory Committee (continued):

Namomi Modrow (Mrs.)  
1209 - 5 Avenue  
Devils Lake 58301

Jean Hust  
829 - 2 Street West, #12-1  
West Fargo 58078

- B. Physicians' Advisory Committee: 12 members - M.D.'s.
  - C. Nursing Home Administrators' Advisory Committee: 10 members.
  - D. Pharmacy: A committee of five: the Director of the State Pharmaceutical Association shall be one of the 5 R.Ph's.
  - E. Dentistry: A committee of seven.
3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:
- A. Medical Association:  

Lyle A. Limond  
Executive Secretary  
North Dakota Medical Association  
307 M.D.U. Office Building  
(Box 1198)  
Bismarck 58501  
Phone: 701/223-9475
  - B. Pharmaceutical Association:  

Al Doerr  
Secretary-Treasurer  
North Dakota Pharmaceutical Association  
1208 South Highland Acres Road  
Bismarck 58501  
Phone: 701/255-1715



OHIO

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
	Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x					
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						

Other Benefits: Home health care; prostheses; physical therapy; rental-purchase of durable medical equipment; private duty nursing; oxygen; medical supplies and equipment; transportation.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>		Persons Eligible	
OAA	54,972	\$ 8,566	51,345	\$ 8,837	46,476	\$ 6,899
MA						
AB	2,684	281	2,635	284	2,505	211
APTD	33,223	4,687	40,297	5,102	45,529	4,453
AFDC	345,952	5,963	437,200	6,706	483,070	4,660
Total	436,831	\$19,497	531,477	\$20,929 <sup>2/</sup>	577,580	\$16,223 <sup>3/4</sup>

1/ Average number of recipients per month was 117,186.

2/ Does not include \$1,371 General Assistance.

3/ " " " \$1,835 " "

4/ From October 1, 1972-June 1973 based on date of payment as of December 31, 1973.

## OHIO

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

Effective July 1, 1966 administration of the Drug Program was centralized at the State level under the State Department of Public Welfare.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): For prescription legend and/or OTC drugs not listed in the formulary, pharmacist should obtain authorization before filing claim for payment.
- B. Formulary: Yes. Approximately 3375 drug product dosage forms.

To promote economies in the drug program, practitioners are encouraged to prescribe by generic name those drugs which consistently demonstrate therapeutic effectiveness and are produced by pharmaceutical manufacturers with strict quality controls. In filling such generic prescriptions the pharmacist is expected to dispense the least expensive drug available in his stock. The maximum price allowed for such generics will be an amount closely related to items obtained from generic manufacturers usually associated with wholesale drug houses.

A drug code is listed in the Ohio Welfare Drug Formulary for each form of generic drug. Trade names for these 30 drug items are also contained in the formulary.

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.
2. Quantity of Medication:
  - a. A 34-day supply or 100 dosage units, whichever is lesser, is the maximum quantity for which payment will be made, except for the following drugs which may be dispensed in quantities up to 100 tablets:

## Quantity of Medication (a) (continued):

Nitroglycerin	Diabinese
Digitalis and Derivatives	DBI, DBI-TD
Thyroid and Synthetics	Dymelor
Phenobarbital	Tonlinase
Reserpine	Contraceptive Tablets
Orinase	(in quantities
Vitamins (all types)	prescribed)

b. Oral Antibiotics: liquids up to 6 ounces and reconstituted packages up to 200 cc are payable per prescription. Capsules and tablets up to 40 are payable.

c. Ointments or Creams: a maximum of 4 ounces.

3. Refills: Up to 5 per prescription are allowed, if permitted by the prescribing physician. A new prescription is required after 5 refills or 6 months, whichever occurs first.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Legend Drugs: The upper limit for reimbursement for prescriptions is the AWP as contained in the Drug Topics Red Book, plus a professional fee of \$2.

Payment for prescription services will be on the basis of the pharmacist's billed charge or the AWP price of the drug plus a \$2 professional fee, whichever is the lesser amount. The billed charge should be the pharmacist's reasonable and customary charge, that is, a charge which does not exceed the average prescription price paid by the general public for similar services, including billing charges, family prescription profiles, delivery charges, and other pharmaceutical services.

Non-Legend (OTC) Drugs: The upper limit for non-legend OTC drugs is the AWP as contained in the Drug Topics Red Book, plus a professional fee of \$2. Payment for non-legend OTC drug prescription services will be on the basis of the pharmacist's billed charge, or the AWP of the drug plus a 50% markup, or AWP plus \$2, whichever is the least amount. The billed charge should be the reasonable and customary charge to the public, that is, a charge which does not exceed the average prescription price paid by the general public for similar services,

Non-Legend (OTC) Drugs (continued)

including billing charges, family prescription profiles, delivery charges, and other pharmaceutical services.

Compounded Prescriptions

Payment for compounded prescriptions where the compounding consists of mixing two or more liquids or two or more ointments will be on the basis of the pharmacist's reasonable and customary charge to the public, but can never exceed the AWP of the ingredients plus a professional fee of \$2.

For compounded ointments or liquids which incorporate solid substances into a liquid or ointment or for compounding capsules or powders, the payment can never exceed the cost of the ingredients plus the cost of labor at the rate of \$10 per hour plus a dispensing fee of \$2.

Reimbursement to Other than Retail Pharmacies: Payment to dispensing physicians, public and private health care agencies, and hospital outpatient pharmacies will be their reasonable and customary charge to the public, but can never exceed AWP as contained in the Drug Topics Red Book. No payment is authorized for a professional dispensing fee, percentage markup, or processing fee.

Unit Dose Systems: The unit dose system is an acceptable method for providing medication under the Medical Assistance Program. The basis of payment is the same as described for legend drugs and for non-legend drugs. However, under no circumstances will the unit dose packaging cost be eligible for reimbursement. In addition, only one dispensing fee per month is authorized.

**V. Miscellaneous Remarks:**

In 1972 the State contracted with HEW to implement the Medicaid Management Information Service (MMIS) developed by HEW.

MMIS has been fully implemented.

## OHIO

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Welfare Department Officials:

Charles W. Bates Director	Department of Public Welfare 408 East Town Street Columbus, Ohio 43215
------------------------------	--

Paul H. Coleman Assistant Director	" "
---------------------------------------	-----

Division of Income Maintenance

Clark R. Law Director	340 East Broad Street Columbus, Ohio 43215
--------------------------	---

Godfrey Ibom Deputy Director	" "
---------------------------------	-----

David M. Stuart, Ph.D. Pharmacist Consultant Bureau of Medical Operations (part-time)	" "
--	-----

Beatrice B. Farris, Chief Bureau of Family Medical Program Development	527 South High Street Columbus, Ohio
--	---

## 2. Welfare Department Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

(Is in the process of being organized.)

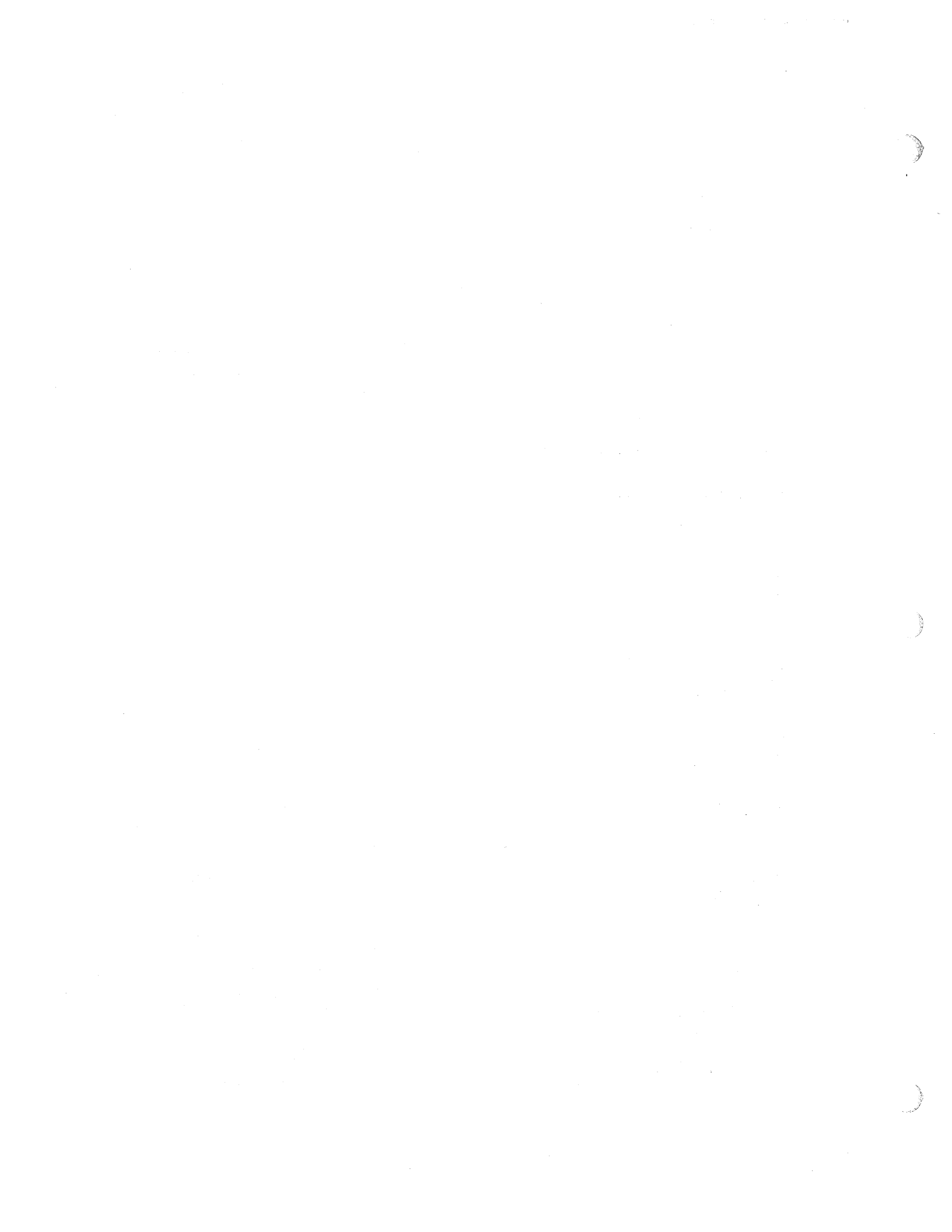
## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

Hart F. Page  
Executive Director  
Ohio State Medical  
Association  
600 South High Street  
Columbus 43215  
Phone: 614/228-6971

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Cameron M. Close  
Executive Secretary  
Ohio State Pharmaceutical  
Association  
41 South High Street  
Columbus 43215  
Phone: 614/221-2391



OKLAHOMA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					
									Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs										
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Physician Services	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dental Services <sup>1/</sup>	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Other Benefits:										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons Eligible 1971	Persons Eligible 1972	Persons Eligible 1973
OAA			
MA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total			

<sup>1/</sup> For emergency care only in adults.

OKLAHOMA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

There is no state vendor drug program.

The Medical Assistance Program is administered directly by the Department of Institutions, Social and Rehabilitative Services, through its 77 county offices.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

For children in individual instances in exceptional cases, drugs may be supplied through the Crippled Children's Program.



## OKLAHOMA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees1. Institutions, Social and Rehabilitative Services Department  
Officials:

L. E. Rader Director	Department of Institutions, Social and Rehabilitative Services Sequoyah Memorial Office Bldg. (P.O. Box 25352) Oklahoma City, Okla. 73105
James R. Overfelt Administrative Asst., Supervisor Div. of State Homes and Schools	" "
Vera J. Davis (Mrs.) Medical Social Services and Coordinator of Extra Dept. Training Activities	" "
John J. Hoppis, Supervisor Special Unit on Aging	" "
N. R. Timmons, Supervisor Division of Finance	" "
Bertha M. Levy, M.D. Supervisor, Medical Units	" "
Paul A. Reed, M.D., Supervisor Medical Evaluation Unit	" "
George F. McDonnold, M.D. Chief Consultant Medical Services and/or Supervisor Onsite Patient Review Unit	" "

(Department employs both full-time and part-time physicians.)

2. Institutions, Social and Rehabilitative Services Department  
Advisory Committee on Medical Care for Public Assistance  
Recipients:

Walter E. Brown, M.D.  
Chairman  
P.O. Box 3718  
2020 South Xanthus  
Tulsa 74104

L. C. Baxter  
Vice-Chairman  
Administrator  
Okla. Osteopathic Hospital  
744 West 9th  
Tulsa 74127

Jesse J. Caldwell  
Labor Representative  
Southwestern Oklahoma  
Building Trade Council  
922 N.E. 18th  
Oklahoma City 73105

R. LeRoy Carpenter, M.D.  
Commissioner  
Okla. State Dept. of Health  
N.E. 10th and Stonewall  
Oklahoma City 73117

Lois Chadrick (Mrs.)  
General Delivery  
Carnegie 73015

Jeptha W. Dalston, Ph.D.  
Hospital Administrator  
University of Oklahoma  
Health Sciences Center  
P.O. Box 26901  
Oklahoma City 73190

Clayton Farmer  
205 East Quesenbury  
Sallisaw 74955

James Henry  
Administrator  
Baptist Medical Center  
5800 N.W. Grand Boulevard  
Oklahoma City 73112

Don Hewett, O.D.  
5201 South Western  
Oklahoma City 73109

Riley A. Hill, M.D.  
P.O. Box 19396  
Oklahoma City 73119

Rev. Msgr. A. A. Isenbart  
Director  
Associated Catholic Charities  
425 N.W. 7th  
Oklahoma City 73102

Howard B. Keith, M.D.  
Newman Clinic  
Shattuck 73858

Richard Luttrell  
Administrator  
Norman Municipal Hospital  
P.O. Box 1308  
Norman 73069

Clifford McEntire, D.P.M.  
2412 Geraldine  
Oklahoma City 73107

Honorable George A. Miller  
State Senator  
1021 East 6th  
Ada 74820

Jack Propps  
1912 Robin  
Altus 73521

Cleveland Rodgers  
Executive Director  
Oklahoma Hospital Association  
1145 South Utica Avenue  
Tulsa 74114

Eugene F. Ross, D.O.  
17 West Chickasaw  
Lindsay 73052

## Advisory Committee on Medical Care (continued):

John Schilling, M.D.  
Department of Surgery  
University of Oklahoma  
Health Sciences Center  
800 N.E. 13th  
Oklahoma City 73190

Jearl Smart  
P.O. Box 1413  
Wewoka 74884

Honorable Wiley Sparkman  
State Representative  
P.O. Box 426  
Grove 74344

Richard D. Stansberry, M.D.  
5700 North Portland  
Oklahoma City 73112

Robert Sukman, M.D.  
3141 N.W. Expressway  
Oklahoma City 73112

Frances Waddle, R.N.  
Lincoln Plaza  
76 Lincoln Level  
Oklahoma City 73105

George R. Russell, M.D.  
3143 East 58 Place  
Tulsa 74105

Kenneth Wallace  
c/o Mrs. J. R. Babb  
Route 1  
Grove 74344

Otho R. Whiteneck, D.D.S.  
401 Broadway Tower  
Enid 73701

James A. Young, D.O.  
P.O. Box 278  
Vici 73859

Bob Barnard, President  
Oklahoma State Nursing  
Home Association  
1701 East 6 Street  
Okmulgee 74447

David Browning, Jr., M.D.  
1705 East 19 Street  
Tulsa 74104

Charles Mattox  
104 West Cherokee  
Sallisaw 74955

3. Executive Officers of State Medical, Pharmaceutical and  
Osteopathic Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

Don Blair  
Executive Director  
Oklahoma State Medical Association  
601 N.W. Expressway  
Oklahoma City 73118  
Phone: 405/842-3361

Executive Officers of State Medical, Pharmaceutical and  
Osteopathic Societies (continued):

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Wallace A. Taylor  
Executive Secretary  
Oklahoma Pharmaceutical Association  
Box 18731  
Oklahoma City 73118  
Phone: 405/528-3338

## C. Osteopathic Association:

Bob E. Jones  
Executive Director  
Oklahoma Osteopathic Association  
Citizens Bank Tower Building  
2200 Classen Boulevard  
Oklahoma City 73106  
Phone: 405/528-7095

OREGON

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						
Other Benefits:										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>1/</u>	
OAA	12,671	\$ 947	12,650	\$1,013	12,316	\$1,142
MA						
AB	779	33	766	40	860	52
APTD	9,333	584	9,395	639	10,819	825
AFDC	91,891	654	86,903	742	79,374	792
Foster Care	5,060	21	5,099	29	5,180	40
GA	5,670	88	5,733	99	4,379	108
Total	125,404	\$2,327	120,546	\$2,562	112,928	\$2,959

1/ Average per month.

## OREGON

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By 36 branch offices in 36 counties of Public Welfare under the supervision of the State Public Welfare Division. All drug funds are centralized at state levels and pharmacists send bills to state office.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Drugs for treatment of psychoses and tuberculosis which are obtainable through State Health Division.
- B. Formulary: A formulary of approximately 350 basic line item drugs established for welfare medical care. A drug with multiple strengths is published in multiple line items. Revisions issued as drugs are added or deleted from basic drug list or prices change. Formulary written in generic terminology.
- C. Non-Formulary: Prior approval from state reviewing physician must be obtained for exceptional drugs not included in the formulary.
- D. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  1. Terminology: Generic prescribing is specifically encouraged by formulary but is not mandatory.
  2. Quantity of Medication: The prescription charge schedule applicable to formulary drugs is geared to 5 refills or 6-month supply of the prescribed item, whichever is the lesser, but physicians prescribe quantities needed. Formulary drugs are not prior authorized. Non-formulary authorization is limited to 6-month supply or 5 refills, whichever is the lesser, and requires prior authorization at the state level. One 5-day supply of a non-formulary drug may be prescribed without prior authorization.
  3. Refills - Formulary and Exceptional Drugs: Provision of a drug is billed under a single prescription number with appropriate suffix letters to indicate sequence of dispensings.

## Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations (continued):

4. Dollar Limits: None.

## E. Prescription Charge Formula:

Schedule is based on wholesale cost plus 50%, plus 85¢ professional fee. The pharmacist is instructed to use a medication agent which complies with the formulary ceiling prices. Pharmacist to charge lesser of (1) ceiling price quoted in formulary, or (2) usual charge to the general public.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Public Welfare Division supports policy that welfare drugs, to be paid by welfare, should be dispensed by community pharmacies and not handled by state-owned dispensaries.

## OREGON

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Welfare Division Officials:

Andrew F. Juras Administrator	Public Welfare Division 422 Public Service Building Salem, Oregon 97310
James Landis, M.D. Manager Medical Assistance Section	" "
Leo T. Hegstrom Assistant Administrator Field Operations	" "
William Todd Assistant Administrator Social and Staff Services	" "
Keith Putman Assistant Administrator Assistance Department	" "
Vern Fisher Assistant Administrator Business Services Department	" "

## 2. Welfare Division Consultants:

## A. Physicians (Part-time):

Consultants to State Review Team -

Charles Gray, M.D.	940 Downs Street, South Salem 97301
Walter Fairfax, M.D. (Ophthalmology)	645 Medical Center Drive N.E. Salem
James Hogue, M.D.	740 Winter Street, S.E. Salem 97301



Consultants to State Review Team (continued):

Charles W. Morris, M.D.	141 Lancaster Drive, N.E. Salem 97301
John B. Burr, M.D.	873 Medical Center Drive, N.E. Salem 97301

Consultants to Medical Assistance Section -

Raymond W. Hart, D.M.D. (Dental)	1113 Liberty, S.E. Salem 97302
Reid R. Kimball, M.D. (Psychiatric)	Lovejoy Medical Center 1920 Johnson, N.W. Portland 97210

## B. Pharmacist (Part-time):

George H. Swartsley, R.Ph.	South Salem Pharmacy 1120 Commercial Street, S.E. Salem 97302
----------------------------	---

## 3. Welfare Division Advisory Committees:

## A. Governor's Advisory Committee on Medical Assistance for the Underprivileged:

Rhesa L. Penn, M.D. <u>Chairman</u>	- Portland
John Arnett	- Redmond
Robert V. King, Ph.D.	- Corvallis
Carla Chamberlain	- The Dalles
Judge Paul W. Jones	- Heppner
Daniel Billmeyer, M.D.	- Oregon City
Donald D. Parker, Ph.D.	- Lake Oswego
James Bell, D.D.S.	- Lake Oswego
Irwin F. Wedel	- Salem

## B. Drug and Pharmacy Review Committee:

Physicians:

Robert J. Condon, M.D.	419 N.W. 23rd Portland
Ralph P. Harpole, M.D.	1920 N.W. Johnson Portland
George C. Kjaw, M.D.	132 East Broadway Eugene

Pharmacists:

Dareld Brown, R.Ph.	4425 McKenzie Highway Springfield
Lynn Wolf, R.Ph.	4800 North Lombard Portland
Howard D. Steinbach, R.P.M.	565 S.E. Allen Beaverton
Elton McCawley, Ph.D. Professor of Pharmacology	University of Oregon Medical School 3181 S.W. Sam Jackson Park Road Portland

## C. County Medical Advisors:

Local medical consultants are available in several branch offices.

## 4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

Robert L. Dervedde  
Executive Director  
Oregon Medical Association  
2164 S.W. Park Place  
Portland 97205  
Phone: 503/226-1555

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Henry A. Speckman  
Executive Secretary  
Oregon State Pharmaceutical  
Association  
459 High Street, S.E.  
Five Oaks Building  
Salem 97301  
Phone: 503/585-4887

## PENNSYLVANIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						
Other Benefits:										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons Eligible 1971	Persons Eligible 1972	Persons Eligible 1973
OAA	\$ 3,935	\$ 4,563	\$ 4,614
MA			
AB	536	528	514
APTD	2,974	2,979	3,274
AFDC	8,193	10,602	11,047
MN	750	889	1,059
GA	3,931	4,487	5,700
Total	\$20,319	\$24,048	\$26,208

## PENNSYLVANIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

Directly by the Bureau of Medical Assistance, Office of Medical Services and Facilities; indirectly by the Office of Family Services of the State Department of Public Welfare through County Boards of Assistance in 67 counties.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Pulmonary tuberculosis. Lozenges, troches, personal care items, medicine chest supplies, and drugs available through state and local health departments. Medication used for anti-obesity and appetite control (note): Amphetamine and amphetamine-like drugs are compensable only for patients with established diagnoses of hyperkinesia in children as well as primary and secondary Narcolepsy, due to structural damage to the brain.

Prior approval required for vitamin preparations, liver extracts, and medications costing over \$10 and exceeding a 45-day supply and specified non-drug items.

- B. Formulary: Noncompulsory Drug Formulary was introduced July 1966. It is estimated that this is used by 90% of the participating vendors of health service. It lists 1368 drugs.

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.
2. Quantity of Medication: Maximum allowed is a 45-day supply.
3. Refills: Do not allow refills, but physicians can authorize renewals.
4. Dollar Limits: Prescriptions costing more than \$10 require prior authorization from the county assistance office. Those over \$100 require prior authorization of State Office of Public Assistance.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

Drug Formulary cost plus 50%. Minimum charge of 75¢ per prescription. Charge for welfare prescription must not exceed nonwelfare prescription charge.

## PENNSYLVANIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Welfare Department Officials:

Helene Wohlgemuth (Mrs.) Secretary	Dept. of Public Welfare Health and Welfare Bldg. Harrisburg, Pa. 17120
Gregory L. Coleman Executive Deputy Secretary for Operations	" "
Jeffrey N. Ball Deputy Secretary for Social Services	" "
William B. Beach, Jr., M.D. Deputy Secretary for Mental Health and Medical Services	" "
Rodger A. Cutt, Ph.D. Commissioner for Medical Programs	" "
Stanley Myers Deputy Secretary for Mental Retardation	" "
Glenn Johnson Director Bureau of Medical Assistance	" "
William G. Shoemaker, Chief Division of Pharmaceutical Services	" "
Paul D. Burkholder, R.Ph.	" "

## 2. Medical Assistance Advisory Council:

Helene Wohlgemuth (Mrs.) #333 Health and Welfare Bldg. Harrisburg 17120	- Secretary of Public Welfare
---	----------------------------------

## Medical Assistance Advisory Council (continued):

Roger A. Cutt, Ph.D. #532 Health and Welfare Bldg. Harrisburg 17120	- Commissioner Office of Medical Programs
Wilvor C. Waller, D.D.S. 6592 Frankstown Avenue Pittsburgh 15206	- Pennsylvania Dental Association
Samuel E. Antrim, Jr., President 612 Smith Street Corry 16407	- Hospital Association of Pennsylvania
G. Winfield Yarnall, M.D. 125 State Street Harrisburg 17101	- Pennsylvania Medical Society
(Miss) Brooke Branon, R.N. 815 Union Place Pittsburgh 15212	- Pennsylvania Nurses Association
George D. Weaver, O.D. 36 North Beaver Street York 17401	- Pennsylvania Optometric Association
Alexander W. Mazerski, D.O. 36 Jackson Drive Lancaster 17603	- Pennsylvania Osteopathic Association
Vance Eppely, Jr. R.D. 1 Dallastown 17313	- Pennsylvania Pharmaceutical Assoc.
Daniel L. Carroll, D.P.M. 317 Highland Avenue Hanover 17331	- Pennsylvania Podiatry Association
Hon. Charles F. Dougherty 535 Main Capitol Building Harrisburg 17120	- The Senate of Pennsylvania
J. Thomas Millington, M.D. Director, Bureau of Special Health Services 407 South Cameron Street Harrisburg 17120	- Department of Health

## Medical Assistance Advisory Council (continued):

Joseph O. Strite, M.D.  
118 Cumberland Avenue  
Shippensburg 17257

- Commission on Mental  
Health/Mental Retardation  
Pennsylvania Medical Soc.  
Psychiatric Discipline

Milton Jacobs  
American Medical Affiliates  
Benjamin Fox Pavilion  
Foxcraft Square  
Jenkintown 19046

- Nursing and Convalescent

Lila C. Miller (Mrs.)  
1523-C Hillside Village  
Harrisburg 19103

- Cash Recipient

Irene Rochelle (Ms.)  
451 Century Building  
Pittsburgh 15222

- Welfare Rights  
Organization of  
Allegheny County

Viola Saunders (Mrs.)  
1233 North Franklin Street  
Philadelphia 19122

- Welfare Rights  
Organization for  
Philadelphia

Ex Officio

William Beach, Jr., M.D.  
#308 Health and Welfare Bldg.  
Harrisburg 17120

- Deputy Secretary for  
Mental Health and  
Medical Services

Glenn Johnson  
#523 Health and Welfare Bldg.  
Harrisburg 17120

- Director, Bureau of  
Medical Assistance  
Dept. of Public Welfare

Leonard Bachman, M.D.  
Director of Health Services  
#238 Main Capitol Building  
Harrisburg 17120

- The Governor's Health  
Services Director

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Society:

John F. Rineman  
Executive Vice President  
Pennsylvania Medical Society  
20 Erford Road  
Lemoyne 17043  
Phone: 717/238-1635

## B. Pharmaceutical Association

Arnon Lear  
Executive Director  
Pennsylvania  
Pharmaceutical Assoc.  
508 North Third Street  
Harrisburg 17101  
Phone: 717/234-6151



## PUERTO RICO

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began January 1, 1966

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by calendar year:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons 1971	Persons 1972	Persons 1973
	Eligible <sup>1/</sup>	Eligible	Eligible
OAA	18,564	15,397 \$ 273	12,238 \$ 192
MA			
AB	240	177 2	122 1
APTD	9,222	13,014 289	9,791 151
AFDC	133,898	141,189 2,166	133,030 2,060
MN Aged	88,866	71,006	56,174 870
MN Blind	958	512	367 5
MN Disabled	21,797	31,509	23,742 367
MN Children	924,113	865,124 8,904	621,212 9,616
Total	1,197,658	1,137,928 \$11,634	856,676 \$13,262

<sup>1/</sup> Estimated figures for 1971.

## PUERTO RICO

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the Department of Health through the existing regionalized health care system operated by the Commonwealth and municipal government.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Prescribed drugs and biologicals are provided to both inpatients and outpatients in municipal hospitals, health centers, regional hospitals, special hospitals, and rehabilitation centers. All drugs and biologicals provided are approved by the medical staff and included in a regional hospital formulary. In some small municipal hospitals and health centers drugs are prescribed by general practitioners without a formulary.

Designated hospital pharmacies are the primary source of all prescription drugs. Retail pharmacies are used only when necessary.

## PUERTO RICO

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## A. Health Department:

## 1. Officials:

José A. Alvarez de Choudens Secretary	Department of Health Stop 19 P.O. Box 9342 Santurce, Puerto Rico 00908
--	---

Emilia Hoyos Rucabado, M.S. Pharmacist Consultant Medical Assistance Program	" "
--	-----

Randolfo Rivera, M.S. Pharmacist Consultant Medical Assistance Program	" "
--	-----

José Brigman Díaz, B.S. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
--	-----

Luis A. Cruz Cuevas, M.H.A. Coordinator Medical Assistance Program	P.O. Box 10037 Caparra Heights Station Puerto Rico 00922
--	--

Juan A. Nazario Alemañy Director Medical Assistance Program	" "
---	-----

## 2. Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

The list of candidates for the new advisory committee has been submitted to the Governor. He is in the process of selecting the members who will represent different sectors in the community.

## B. Social Services Department Officials:

Elisa Díaz González Secretary	Department of Social Service Ponce de Leon Avenue Stop 24 Santurce, Puerto Rico
----------------------------------	--

C. Executive Officers of Puerto Rico Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

1. Medical Association:

Jorge A. Ramírez  
Executive Secretary  
Puerto Rico Medical Association  
P.O. Box 9387  
Santurce 00908  
Phone: 809/725-6969

2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Lydia A. Rivera (Mrs.)  
Executive Secretary  
Colegio de Farmaceuticos de Puerto Rico  
Apartado Postal 206  
Roosevelt Street  
San Juan, Puerto Rico 00936  
Phone: 809/766-2753

RHODE ISLAND

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons 1971 Eligible <sup>1/</sup>		Persons 1972 Eligible <sup>1/</sup>		Persons 1973 Eligible <sup>1/</sup>	
OAA	4,901	\$ 675	4,021	\$ 798	3,770	\$ 784
MA						
AB	133	12	133	11	152	16
APTD	4,546	541	5,008	591	5,714	656
AFDC	50,070	955	49,863	1,052	48,111	1,106
MN Aged	17,771	2,119	19,273	2,094	18,748	2,025 <sup>3/</sup>
MN Blind	90		101		111	
MN Disabled	2,577		2,827		3,184	
MN Children	7,706		7,187		7,494	
Other Drugs <sup>2/</sup>		18		27		
GA	16,365	299	13,340	370	14,041	386
Total	104,159	\$4,619	101,753	\$4,943	101,325	\$4,973

<sup>1/</sup> For the month of December.

<sup>2/</sup> Outpatient clinic drugs.

<sup>3/</sup> All intermediate care clients including those with no money payment directly to clients, count as medically needy (change in Federal Law).

## RHODE ISLAND

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

Directly by the State Department of Social and Rehabilitative Services.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
OTC and Medicine Chest Items and Injectables:

Prior authorization is required for all injectables (excluding insulin and adrenalin), appetite depressant drugs, central nervous system stimulants, expensive vitamins, hematinics and lipotropic preparations (selling for over \$5 per 100 or pint), expensive hormones, new and experimental/or expensive preparations.

Prescribed drugs requiring prior authorization may be refilled if requested by the attending physician and approved by the Office of Medical Standards and Review.

## B. Formulary: None.

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

## 1. Terminology: None.

## 2. Quantity of Medication: One month's supply of drugs.

## 3. Maintenance Medication: The attending physician may prescribe certain maintenance drugs up to a maximum of 100 tablets, capsules or equivalent, or a 30-days' supply of these drugs - whichever is greater.

## 4. Refills:

Refills are allowed for specified drugs: anti-hypertensives, diuretics, anti-convulsants, coronary vasodilators, tranquilizers, anti-depressants and hormones (inexpensive).

## Refills (continued):

Refills are not allowed for specified drugs, e.g. antibiotics, central nervous system stimulants, narcotics (Schedules I, II, III), expensive corticosteroids and appetite depressants.

5. Dollar Limits: None.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. Prescription Drugs Dispensed to Eligible Recipients Not Residing in Nursing, Convalescent or Rest Homes:

A professional fee for service of \$1.80<sup>1/</sup> will be allowed for all prescriptions in addition to the cost of the drug.

N.B. For those items which are not usually prescription items (OTC items) for which there is a differential between the usual prevailing charge to the private consumer versus the charge for the same drug on the basis of the established professional fee for Medical Assistance, the lesser charge will be allowed in such cases.

2. Prescription Drugs Dispensed to Recipients Residing in Nursing, Convalescent or Rest Homes:

A special Professional fee for service of \$1.45<sup>2/</sup> will be allowed for these prescriptions in addition to the cost of the drug to the pharmacist.

N.B. For those items which are not usually prescription items (OTC) for which there is a differential between the usual prevailing charge to the private consumer versus the charge for the same drug on the basis of the established Special Professional Fee for Medical Assistance, the lesser charge will be allowed in such cases.

3. The cost of the drug to the pharmacist in this professional fee for service method of payment will be based upon the direct price listings in the Red Book.

---

1/ Effective July 1, 1974 the fee will be \$2.00.  
2/ " " July 1, 1974 " " " " \$1.55.

## Prescription Charge Formula (continued)

4. The quantity of the drug dispensed on the original prescription would be determined on the basis of a 30-day supply to the patient. A maximum of 3 refills in addition to the original prescription will be allowed when so indicated by the physician.
5. The attending physician may prescribe certain maintenance drugs up to a maximum of 100 tablets, capsules or equivalent, or a 30-days' supply of these drugs - whichever is greater.

The following classes of drugs are considered as maintenance drugs:

- a. Anti-diabetic preparations
- b. Anticonvulsants
- c. Cardiovascular preparations, namely:
  - (1) Anti-anginal
  - (2) Digitalis and the cardiac glycosides
- d. Diuretics
- e. Hormones, including thyroid preparations
- f. Vitamins, hematinics and lipotropic preparations for which the total charge to the Medical Assistance Program does not exceed \$5 per pint of liquid or 100 tablets or capsules.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The State considers the Medical Advisory Committee on Pharmacy one of the most active and important advisory committees to the Rhode Island Medical Assistance Program. It consists of outstanding members of medicine and pharmacy.



## RHODE ISLAND

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social and Rehabilitative Services Department Officials:

John J. Affleck, M.S.S.W. Director	Department of Social and Rehabilitative Services 600 New London Avenue Cranston, Rhode Island 02920
Anthony Ricci, M.S.S.W. Assistant Director Community Services	" "
P. Joseph Pesare, Dr. P.H., M.D. Medical Care Program Director	" "
Frank D. Fratantuono, M.D. Clinical Consultant on Nursing and Intermediate Care Facility	" "
Orlando M. Armada, M.D. Consultant to the Aid to the Disabled Review Team	" "
Anthony Barile, M.P.A. Assistant Medical Care Program Director	" "
John A. Pagliarini, R.Ph. Senior Medical Care Specialist	" "
Albert LaMarra, R.Ph. Medical Care Program Pharmacist	" "
Cosmo Franchetti, R.Ph. Senior Pharmacist	" "

2. Social and Rehabilitative Services Department Advisory  
Committees:

## A. Committee on Social Welfare (Rhode Island Medical Society):

Peter L. Mathieu, Jr., M.D., Chairman

## Committee on Social Welfare (continued):

Orlando Armada, M.D.	Russell P. Hager, M.D.
Andrew S. Blazar, M.D.	Henry F. Izeman, M.D.
Paulo A. Botelho, M.D.	Earl J. Marra, M.D.
John A. Dillon, M.D.	Frank Merlino, M.D.
Joseph L. Dowling, M.D.	Gustavo A. Motta, M.D.
Martin P. Feldman, M.D.	Joseph M. Zucker, M.D.
Donald P. Fitzpatrick, M.D.	

## B. Medical Assistance Committees:

## (1) Medical Advisory Committee on Pharmacy:

Dr. Heber W. Youngken, Jr., Chairman

Vincent Alianiello	Louis Jeffrey
Nicola Bilotti	Peter Mathieu, M.D.
Walter Carnevale	Joseph Navach
John DeFeo, Ph.D.	Anthony Solomon (Rep.)
John DePasquale	Ira Wellins
Joseph Galina, Pharm.D.	Richard Yacino
Russell Hager, M.D.	

## (2) Rhode Island Pharmaceutical Association:

Joseph L. Casinelli, Chairman  
William Garland, Assistant Chairman

John Albanese	John DePasquale
Walter Carnevale	John Goodwin
James Abeshaus	Richard Yacino
Anthony Vitale	

## (3) Rhode Island Apothecary Society, Inc.

Nicola U. Bilotti, Phc., Dr. So. (H.C.)

Norman Saute	Ettore Picerne
Marcil Charlette	Esrael Marks

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Society:

Timothy B. Norbeck  
Executive Secretary  
Rhode Island Medical Society  
106 Francis Street  
Providence 02903  
Phone: 401/331-3207

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Sen. J. S. Gendron (R.Ph.)  
Executive Director  
Rhode Island  
Pharmaceutical Assoc.  
100 Cottage Street  
Pawtucket 02860  
Phone: 401/725-4141

SOUTH CAROLINA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1968

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)				Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Other Benefits: Prostheses; home health care; whole blood; X-ray and radium treatments; rental of durable medical equipment; transportation and purchase of durable medical equipment.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible	1/	Persons Eligible	1/	Persons Eligible	1/
OAA		\$ 758	18,959	\$1,177	20,923	\$1,380
MA				610	7,448	643
AB		74	2,243	122	2,614	161
APTD		562	14,495	921	19,117	1,228
AFDC		530	100,811	270	111,231	1,226
MN		361				
All Other		17			3,187	28
Total		\$2,302	136,508	\$3,100	164,520	\$4,666

1/ Estimated.

## SOUTH CAROLINA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the South Carolina State Department of Social Services.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Drugs available through local and state health departments for treatment of tuberculosis, venereal disease, prophylactic treatment for rheumatic fever, immunizations, tuberculin tests and oral contraceptives will not be covered at present.
- B. Formulary: Circa 225 drugs in closed-end formulary with drug code, strength, quantity and cost per unit. For drugs not on the formulary, special authorization on individual basis when requested by attending physician with medical justification.

Where a drug is listed by generic name it is followed by a parenthetical listing of brand names acceptable for dispensing in the Program. Only those brands listed will be paid for. There is no prejudice intended against brands not listed; experience in prescribing and dispensing by members of the selection committee, and the cost basis of brand names influenced the choice of brands designated as acceptable. The cost basis for each item listed by generic name is the lowest cost of the competitive brands. Research was conducted by the Drug Evaluation and Selection Committee to assure that all listed brands are therapeutically equivalent and are made available for prescribing and dispensing under strict quality controls. PHYSICIANS ARE ADVISED THAT, AS IS TRUE WITH HOSPITAL FORMULARIES, PRESCRIBING DRUGS IN THE MEDICAID PROGRAM CONSTITUTES PRIOR CONSENT FOR THE DISPENSING OF EITHER OF THE BRANDS LISTED, FOR ANY OF THE ITEMS LISTED GENERICALLY.

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

- 1. Terminology: If a drug is prescribed by brand name and is not included in the formulary the prescriber can be called by the pharmacist with a suggested

## Terminology (continued):

change. If he refuses to change to a listed product, the patient is responsible for payment. If the drug product is prescribed by generic terminology, the pharmacist is free to select the product and must note the established name of the product and the manufacturer on the prescription.

2. Quantity of Medication: In acute conditions, physician requested to limit supply to a minimum of 10 days. In chronic conditions and for maintenance drugs (designated on formulary by "m"), one prescription per month for a month's supply, or justification given for drug response evaluation.
  3. Refills: Only 3 authorized refills allowed, at which time a newly accomplished prescription is required.
  4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Cost plus \$1.90 dispensing fee per prescription and sales tax. Fees to extended care facilities and nursing homes shall be \$1 per prescription. Exception to the remunerative schedule as established will be the remuneration for OTC, at wholesale cost plus 50%.

Upon advice of the Title XIX (Medicaid) Advisory Committee and in consideration of HEW Guidelines SRS-MSA-196-1971, MSA-PRG-8, entitled "Methods of Reimbursement to Physicians", quote: "It is recommended that payment for drugs dispensed by physicians be limited to not more than the cost of the drug" you are advised that, effective January 1, 1973, you will be paid only for the cost of drugs dispensed to Medicaid patients and without additional fee. Medications which cannot be self-administered and given by the physician as part of the clinic visit are reimbursable on the 1490-W and 1490-SSA form.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

It is required that each recipient choose one physician and one pharmacist for a month. If referral to a second physician is required, explanation must be furnished on physician's claim form.

## Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

Revisions in the formulary will occur periodically with no designated time element. The Drug Evaluation and Selection Committee, composed of members appointed by the State Department of Social Services upon recommendation of the President of the South Carolina Medical Association and the South Carolina Pharmaceutical Association, is responsible for any revisions.

## SOUTH CAROLINA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social Services Department Officials:

Dr. R. Archie Ellis Commissioner	Department of Social Services P.O. Box 1520 Columbia, South Carolina 29202
Robert D. Floyd Deputy Commissioner Administration	" "
Horace F. Jackson Deputy Commissioner Bureau of Finance & Management	" "
Blanche G. McCullough Deputy Commissioner Bureau of Assistance and Field Operations	" "
William T. Leslie, M.D., Chief Medical Assistance Division	" "
Roy T. Lloyd, Chief Public Assistance Division	" "
John F. Riley, R.Ph. Medical Assistance Division	" "
Herbert Martinsen, Chief Data Processing Division	" "

## 2. Social Services Department Consultants:

## A. Physicians (Part-time):

Harold E. Jervey, Jr., M.D.	1515 Bull Street Columbia 29201
John H. Young, M.D.	2800 Celtic Road Columbia 29210

## Physicians (continued):

George M. Whitaker, M.D. 3125 Grace Hill Road  
Columbia 29204

## B. Pharmacists (Part-time):

Horace M. Kaiser, R.Ph. 1447 Hampton Street  
Columbia 29201

## 3. Advisory Committee to Title XIX:

Dr. William McCord, <u>Chairman</u>	- President
	S. C. Medical University
Harry R. Bryan, Vice-Chairman	- Executive Director
	Council on Aging
Dr. E. Kenneth Aycok	- State Health Officer
Mrs. John C. Bouvette	- S. C. Nurses Association
Dr. Charles D. Barnett	- State Commission
	Mental Retardation
Dr. Dill D. Beckman	- Director, State Department
	Vocational Rehabilitation
(Vacant)	- S. C. Medical Association
Dr. Thomas A. Collings	- The Pediatric Clinic
	Greenville
Dr. R. Archie Ellis	- Commissioner
	State Department of
	Social Services
Dr. William S. Hall	- Commissioner
	Mental Health
Dr. A. C. Johnson	- Consumer Representative
	Spartanburg
Horace M. Kaiser	- S. C. Pharmaceutical
	Association
Brady Lee Mootz	- S. C. Hospital
	Administration Assoc.
Rev. I. DeQuincey Newman	- Consumer Representative
Dr. James E. Padgett	- Bureau Crippled Children;
	Maternal and Child
Dr. J. Kenneth Webb	- S. C. Nursing Home
	Association
Dr. Eugen Proctor	- S. C. Dental Association
Dr. Hunter Rentz	- Chairman
	Drug Evaluation and
	Selection Committee
Sinway Young	- Consumer Representative



4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

M. L. Meadors  
Executive Secretary  
South Carolina Medical  
Association  
113 North Coit Street  
Florence 29501  
Phone: 803/669-8711

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Coleman Daniel, Jr.  
Executive Director  
South Carolina  
Pharmaceutical Association  
2817 Millwood Avenue, Suite 105  
Columbia 29205  
Phone: 803/254-1065



SOUTH DAKOTA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs										
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services <sup>1/</sup>	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						

Other Benefits:

Prostheses; home health care; rental of durable medical equipment; ambulance service; optometrist.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons 1971	Persons 1972	Persons 1973
	Eligible	Eligible <sup>2/</sup>	Eligible <sup>2/</sup>
OAA		\$	
MA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total		\$650	

<sup>1/</sup> Adults only.

<sup>2/</sup> State expenditures not reported. See under III - How Administered.

## SOUTH DAKOTA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

There is no state vendor drug program. The Medical Assistance Program is administered by the State Department of Social Services through its county or district offices (48), which may serve more than one county.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Drug coverage is the responsibility of the county commissioner, who may or may not provide for drugs. Where provided, the commissioners pay the local pharmacist for the drugs dispensed.

In counties that do provide drugs there are no prescribing or dispensing limitations.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

(NPC information dated May 16, 1974)

Drug program will be implemented July 1, 1974.

1. \$1.5 million earmarked for vendor drug program.
2. No formulary.
3. Reimbursement: "usual and customary".
4. Program covers approximately 40,000 eligibles.

## SOUTH DAKOTA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social Welfare Division Officials:

Vern Woodward Director	Department of Social Services Division of Social Welfare Pierre, South Dakota 57501
E. J. Colleran Program Administrator Payments Administration	" "
Ervin Schumacher Program Administrator Medical Services	" "
Jack T. Cowan, M.D. Consultant Medical Services	" "

## 2. Social Welfare Division Medical Advisory Committee:

James Melgaard 802 West 11 Street Yankton 57078	- South Dakota County Commissioners Association
Robert S. Westaby Asst. State Health Officer State Department of Health Pierre 57501	- South Dakota State Department of Health
H. Russell Brown, M.D. Watertown 57201	- South Dakota State Medical Association
Ralph Arneson, Attorney Hayti 57241	- South Dakota Bar Association
Daniel Bolhouse Brookings 57006	- South Dakota Hospital Association
Earle T. Crissman, Pharmacist Ipswich 57451	- South Dakota Pharmaceutical Association
Charles Ray, D.D.S. Rapid City 57701	- South Dakota Dental Association

## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Clayton Mullen Good Samaritan Village Sioux Falls 57101	- South Dakota Nursing Home Association
Bert Corwin, O.D., President Rapid City	- South Dakota Vision Services Corporation
Susie Doren (Mrs.) Pierre 57501	- Recipient Group
Betty Pfeiffer (Mrs.) Pierre 57501	- Recipient Group

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

Robert D. Johnson  
Executive Secretary  
South Dakota State Medical Association  
711 North Lake Avenue  
Sioux Falls 57104  
Phone: 605/336-1965

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Harold H. Schuler  
Secretary  
South Dakota Pharmaceutical Association  
222 East Capitol  
(Box 518)  
Pierre 57501  
Phone: 605/224-2338

## TENNESSEE

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began October 1, 1969

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children	Other*
									Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services										

Other Benefits:

Home health care; Christian Science sanatoria.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>		Persons Eligible <sup>2/</sup>	
OAA	49,789	\$5,007	51,233	\$ 5,422	53,395	\$ 5,453
MA						
AB	1,710	84	1,803	92	1,646	95
APTD	27,496	2,340	26,723	2,528	30,417	2,790
AFDC	182,090	2,151	186,475	2,521	187,168	2,484
Total	261,085	\$9,582	266,234	\$10,563	272,626	\$10,822

<sup>1/</sup> There were 168,697 recipients.<sup>2/</sup> " " 171,016 " .

## TENNESSEE

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the Tennessee Department of Public Health.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): OTC drugs (except insulin), anorectic drugs (except for amphetamines and derivatives for only specific indications of narcolepsy and the hyperkinetic child), and non-narcotic analgesic compounds.
- B. Formulary: Most legend drugs and insulin (see V - Miscellaneous Remarks, re Pharmacy Manual).
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  1. Terminology: None. May prescribe and dispense brand name drugs but encourage usage of generic drugs for potential cost savings.
  2. Quantity of Medication:
    - a. Limit psychotropic drugs (tranquilizers, hypnotics, sedatives).
    - b. Original prescription quantities (10-, 20-, or 30-day limitations).
  3. Refills: Covered only if specifically authorized by the prescribing physician on the original prescription. A maximum of 2 refills over a period of 90 consecutive days. Refills are to be filled only in the pharmacy where the original prescription is filled. Signature of recipient or agent must be written on the back of the prescription.
  4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Acquisition cost plus professional fee of \$1.95 (see V - Miscellaneous Remarks).



V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Pharmacy Manual (Revision May 1972):

Payment for covered legend drugs continues to be on the basis of net acquisition cost - the actual cost of a covered drug (considering quantity discount but not reduced by time or cash discounts) to the pharmacy, except in those instances where up to maximum reimbursement rates have been established (listing appears in the Pharmacy Manual). Insulin and contraceptive drugs are covered at OTC price to general public for a 30-day supply without a professional fee.

Drug Utilization Data (FY 1973):\*

The drug program claims accounted for 90% of the Medicaid claims processed.

	<u>FY-1972</u>	<u>FY-1973</u>
Prescription claims	2,792,426	2,816,289
Claims/recipient	10.36	10.33
Number of claims processed per employee (Fiscal Intermediary)	25,478/mo.	27,522/mo.
Time required to process claim (receipt to payment)	14.6 days	12.7 days
Total number of claims processed since beginning of Medicaid program	9,417,588	

DRUG PROGRAM ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS

In January 1972 the drug program implemented changes which limited the use of certain drugs; established lower prescription quantities; and instituted maximum allowable prices for certain drugs.

---

\*Source: Medicaid Report, State of Tennessee, July 1, 1972 to June 30, 1973. Submitted by Blue Cross-Blue Shield of Tennessee.

Drug Program Administrative Costs (continued):

The average payment per prescription drug claim increased 1.26% over 1972, and monthly benefit payments averaged \$21,487 more in 1973 than in 1972. Benefit payments totaled \$10,822,975, an increase of \$257,848 over 1972. The average amount paid per prescription during the year was \$4, a nickel more than in 1972.

Prescription drugs, which represent 34.7% of the benefit cost and 90% of the claims processed, account for almost 60% of the total Blue Cross-Blue Shield of Tennessee administrative costs under the program.

The administrative cost ratio for handling prescription drug claims was 5.7% in FY 1973. This figure does not reflect refunds that will be made to the State after the end of the fiscal year.

## TENNESSEE

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## A. Health Department:

## 1. Officials:

Eugene W. Fowinkle, M.D., M.P.H. Commissioner	State Department of Public Health Nashville, Tenn. 37219
Frank L. Jones, Jr., Director Division of Medical Assistance - Medicaid	" "
S. S. Shannon Assistant Director	" "
Ray C. Hall Medicaid Administrator	" "
James N. Calway Administrator Middle Tennessee Region	" "
Dan H. Johnson Administrator East Tennessee Region	" "
Robert R. Bane Administrator West Tennessee Region	" "
Herbert Bates, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Mary E. Downing Medical-Social Consultant	" "
Charles L. Yoakum Supervisor Medical Claims Investigation	" "
H. C. Haynie, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "

## 2. Medical Advisory Committee for Medicaid:

Dr. Eugene W. Fowinkle Commissioner	- Dept. of Public Health
Dr. Richard Treadway, Com.	- Dept. of Mental Health
Fred Friend, Commissioner	- Dept. of Public Welfare
Benjamin E. Carmichael, Com.	- Department of Education
Judge John S. Stanton Court House, Columbia	- Tennessee County Judges Association
Dr. Roy Elam, Jr. 2102 West End Ave., Nashville	- Tenn. Dental Association
Dr. Luther Beazley 2614 Lebanon Road, Donelson	- Tenn. Pediatric Society
Dr. Julian C. Lentz Doctor's Building, Maryville	- Tenn. Medical Association Upper East Tennessee
Dr. M. F. Langston 103 Palisades	- Signal Mountain
Dr. Oscar M. McCallum Box 128, Henderson	- West Tennessee
Dr. Tom E. Nesbitt 1921 Hayes Street, Nashville	- Middle Tennessee
Louis Zumstein Imperial Manor Nursing Home Madison	- Tennessee Nursing Home Association
Dr. Colin H. Threlkeld, Jr. 2400 Poplar Avenue, Memphis	- Tennessee Osteopath Society
Jim Hampton University Hospital, Knoxville	- Tennessee Hospital Association
Dr. Sarah K. Archer, Dean School of Nursing Vanderbilt Univ., Nashville	- Tennessee Nurses' Association
Horton A. Jones, Jr. 1403 Buchanan St., Nashville	- Tennessee Pharmaceutical Association

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| Dr. Morse Kochtitzky, Pres.<br>2104 West End Avenue<br>Nashville | - Tennessee Medical<br>Association                |
| George Chrite, Chairman<br>314 Fifth Avenue, North<br>Nashville  | - Model Cities Citizens<br>Coordinating Committee |
| Rosie Price (Mrs.)<br>229 Vaal Street, Memphis                   | - Welfare Recipient                               |

B. Welfare Department:

1. Officials:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| Fred E. Friend<br>Commissioner              | State Dept. of Public Welfare<br>State Office Building<br>Nashville, Tennessee 37219 |
| Edith Elmore, Director<br>Public Assistance | " "  |
| Louis Harris<br>Fiscal Officer              | " "  |

2. Consultants (Part-time):

- |   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Dr. Aubrey B. Harwell<br>Medical Consultant | 108 Louise Avenue<br>Nashville      |
| John Lee, R.Ph.<br>Pharmacist Consultant    | 3203 Belmont Boulevard<br>Nashville |

3. Welfare Department Advisory Committee:

a. Physicians:

(Appointed by Tennessee Medical Association)

- |                        |                               |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Dr. K. M. Kressenberg  | 215 Cedar Lane, Pulaski       |
| Dr. J. N. Thomasson    | 1916 Hayes Street, Nashville  |
| Dr. Robert P. McBurney | 899 Madison Avenue, Memphis   |
| Dr. J. W. Johnson, Jr. | Interstate Bldg., Chattanooga |
| Dr. Lamb B. Myhr       | Jackson Clinic, Jackson       |
| Dr. Aubrey B. Harwell  | 108 Louise Avenue, Nashville  |

## Welfare Department Advisory Committee (continued):

## b. Pharmacists:

(Department has used Tennessee Pharmaceutical Association in developing standards, policies and procedures.)

Horton A. Jones, Jr.	J. B. McCaleb
J. C. Freels, Jr.	Joe M. Luton
R. C. Hoskins	Dean Pettigrew
Tom P. Smith	Sam Coward, Jr.
Ernest Crouch	Jimmy McDonald
Blevins Rittenberry	John Smith
Charles Warren, Jr.	

## C. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## 1. Medical Association:

J. E. Ballentine  
Executive Director  
Tennessee Medical Association  
112 Louise Avenue  
Nashville 37203  
Phone: 615/327-1451

## 2. Pharmaceutical Association:

Tom C. Sharp, Jr.  
Executive Secretary  
Tennessee Pharmaceutical Association  
228 Capitol Boulevard  
Nashville 37219  
Phone: 615/256-3023

TEXAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began September 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental <u>1/</u> Services	x	x	x	x						

Other Benefits:

Eye refractions; prosthetic lens; home health services; ambulance services; chiropractor; podiatrist.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending August 31:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/3/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>	
OAA	255,711		239,988	\$19,377	230,851	\$20,782
MA						
AB	4,055		3,843	208	3,843	235
APTD	26,809		27,953	2,098	31,064	2,564
AFDC	352,600		431,993	4,918	444,978	6,436
Total	639,175		703,777	\$26,601	710,736	\$30,017

1/ Limited to oral surgery.

2/ Average number eligibles per month.

3/ Average number of recipients was 378,020 per month.

## TEXAS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

Vendor drug program was implemented September 1, 1971.

The Title XIX program is administered by the State Department of Public Welfare through 17 regional offices, which include unit supervisory offices covering county offices in each of the 254 counties.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Pharmacy services under the vendor drug program include the dispensing of most legend drugs and certain non-legend drugs to eligible recipients. Only pharmaceuticals which meet the FDA requirements, are approved for marketing and are approved by the Texas Department of Public Welfare for use in the vendor drug program, may be supplied.

Certain OTC drugs are covered on a prescription basis except as otherwise provided in the reimbursement formula and vendor payment to hospital, nursing homes and institutions.

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Adult vitamins and adult vitamin combinations, amphetamines and obesity control drugs, appliances, durable medical equipment (bedpans, etc. - either rental or purchase), elastic stockings, experimental drugs, fertility agents, first aid supplies, foods, food supplements or additives, immunizing agents, medical supplies, oxygen, supports and suspensories, syringes, needles and trusses.
- B. Formulary: None. However, the Texas Drug Code Index is utilized for product identification and claims processing and contains those drugs which are covered under the program.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Terminology: None.



## Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations (continued):

2. Quantity of Medication: Usual prescribing practice of the treating physician, not to exceed 3 prescriptions per month, per eligible recipient, including new and refilled prescriptions.
3. Refills: Five refills, but total amount may not exceed 6 months' supply.

## D. Prescription Charge Formula:

1. For prescription legend medication (except insulin), non-legend drugs and birth control tablets:
  - a. Acquisition cost plus a variable dispensing fee up to a maximum of \$2.10 per prescription (range \$1.68-\$2.10, determined on furnished data based on a point system of services rendered) or usual and customary total price, whichever is lower. (See V - Miscellaneous Remarks.)
  - b. Dispensing physicians and non-tax supported hospitals with outpatient pharmacies: acquisition cost plus a maximum dispensing fee of \$1.05 or usual and customary price, whichever is lower.

Acquisition Cost: Red Book AWP price on the quantity usually purchased by the pharmacy. This must be verifiable by audit.

2. Insulin, approved non-legend drugs and birth control tablets on prescription: pharmacists and dispensing physicians will be reimbursed on the basis of usual charges to non-welfare citizens or cost plus 50% of cost, whichever is lower. No dispensing fee will be added to these items.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The dispensing fee, which includes all costs of filling a prescription, was established by cost accounting and service evaluation of the expenses involved in dispensing a prescription. Therefore, fees paid to providers who do not experience all cost and service factors considered in arriving at the fee, may be less than the maximum allowable fee.

## Miscellaneous Remarks:

The State assisted about 710,736 persons (or 6.0% of the State population) under the Title XIX program. During that time the U.S. Government paid approximately \$235 million. The Federal Medical Assistance percentage was 63.53.

TEXAS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Welfare Department Officials:

Raymond W. Vowell Commissioner	Department of Public Welfare John H. Reagan Building Austin, Texas 78701
-----------------------------------	--

Executive Assistant:

Randell G. Pendleton	"	"
----------------------	---	---

Deputy Commissioners:

Philip A. Gates, M.D. Medical Administration	"	"
---	---	---

Merle E. Springer Program Administration	"	"
---	---	---

Jerome D. Chapman Administrative Management	"	"
--	---	---

Assistant Deputy Commissioners:

Burton F. Raiford Contract Services	"	"
--	---	---

Assistant Commissioners:

William G. Gibbs Personnel Administration	"	"
--	---	---

C. L. Friou Fiscal Affairs	"	"
-------------------------------	---	---

Robert Nakamoto Data Systems Management Administration	"	"
--	---	---

Medical Administration:

Marlin W. Johnston Executive Director	"	"
--	---	---

## Welfare Department Officials (continued):

Medical Services Division:Andrew J. Magliolo, M.D.  
Medical AdministratorDepartment of Public Welfare  
John H. Reagan Building  
Austin, Texas 78701Medical Assistance Division:James W. Williams, M.D.  
Consulting Physician

" "

Vendor Drug Section:Roy Wiese, Jr., R.Ph.  
Director

" "

Joseph F. Renfro, R.Ph.  
Assistant Director

" "

John P. Ziesch, R.Ph.  
Consultant Pharmacist

" "

Regional Medical Assistance Units:(Vacant)  
Program DirectorMedical Assistance Unit 064  
800 Broadway Street  
Lubbock 79408Thomas L. Williams, R.Ph.  
Pharmacist Consultant

" "

Edwin S. Chapman, M.D.  
Program DirectorMedical Assistance Unit 065  
527 North Leona Street  
San Antonio 78207James T. Richards, R.Ph.  
Pharmacist Consultant

" "

Robert C. Stokes, M.D.  
Program DirectorMedical Assistance Unit 066  
512 East Riverside  
Austin 78704Frank Reese, R.Ph.  
Pharmacist Consultant

" "

John Worthen, M.D.  
Program DirectorMedical Assistance Unit 067  
401 Burkburnett Street  
Wichita Falls 76304Louis Allison, R.Ph.  
Pharmacist Consultant

" "

## Regional Medical Assistance Units (continued):

Harold Shilling, M.D. Program Director	Medical Assistance Unit 068 308 East 4 Street Fort Worth 76102
Robert Sedwick, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
John Hardy, M.D. Program Director	Medical Assistance Unit 069 Old Courthouse, Second Floor Dallas 75202
Edward Hayward, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Dennis Short, M.D. Program Director	Medical Assistance Unit 070 228 Hinnant Street, Box 484 Sulphur Springs 75482
Verdon Graves, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Russell K. Horsman, M.D. Program Director	Medical Assistance Unit 071 215 Franklin Street Beaumont 77701
Howard Gentry, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
(Vacant) Program Director	Medical Assistance Unit 072 3137 Old Spanish Trail Houston 77021
Lincoln C. Scheh, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
David B. Connery, M.D. Program Director	Medical Assistance Unit 073 405 North Big Springs, Box 5065 Midland 79701
Robert Payne, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
(Vacant) Program Director	Medical Assistance Unit 074 Corpus Christi
Terry Thomas, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "

## 2. Medical Care Advisory Committee:

The Committee is composed of physicians, dentists, hospital administrators and representatives of the nursing professional and allied fields.

Texas Medical Association

Joseph T. Painter, M.D.  
1306 Medical Arts Building  
Houston 77002

Elgin W. Ware, Jr., M.D.  
3707 Gaston  
Dallas 75246

James D. Murphy, M.D.  
1550 West Magnolia  
Fort Worth 76104

Dewey W. Johnston, M.D.  
901 West Leuda Street  
Fort Worth 76104

Mario E. Ramirez, M.D.  
Box 188  
Roma 78584

Texas Dental Association

Dr. Robert E. Lamb  
5414 Forest Lane  
Dallas 75234

Texas Osteopathic Association

Dr. Gordon Beckwith  
120 West Ashby Place  
San Antonio

Dr. Palmore Currey  
Mount Pleasant 75455

Dr. Michael A. Calabrese  
4421 Edgar Park Avenue  
El Paso 79904

Texas Hospital Association

Claude Rainey, Adm.  
Seton Hospital  
600 West 26 Street  
Austin

Charles F. Foster, Jr.  
Knapp Memorial Methodist  
Hospital  
Box 3044  
Weslaco 78596

Texas Nursing Home Association

Wanda Iltis (Mrs.)  
P.O. Box 639  
Gonzales 78629

Texas Pharmaceutical Assoc.

Kenneth E. Tiemann, R.Ph.  
4017 Guadalupe  
Austin

Podiatry Association

Dr. Douglas Guthrie  
P.O. Box 3366  
Waco

Social Work Profession

Dr. Fernando Torgerson, Dean  
School of Social Work  
The University of Texas at  
Arlington  
Arlington 76010

Nursing Profession

Patricia Alex (Mrs.)  
214 Granado Drive  
San Antonio 78216

## Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Consumer Representative

Lizzie Crafton (Mrs.)  
1180 Navasota  
Austin

Osteopathic Hospitals

Lee Baker (Mr.)  
Lubbock Osteopathic Hospital  
5301 College Avenue  
Lubbock

Chiropractic Association

Dr. Jack Thornton  
2520 Bosque Boulevard  
Waco 76707

Texas Association of Homes  
for the Aging

Eddie Gibbs  
The Eliza Johnson Home  
10010 Cullen Boulevard  
Houston 77051

Texas Optometric Association

Dr. O. C. Schroeder  
P.O. Box 1180  
Beeville 78102

Ex Officio MembersMedical Schools

William Knisely, Ph.D.  
Vice-Chancellor for Health  
Affairs  
The University of Texas  
System  
P.O. Box 7878  
Austin 78712

Truman Blocker, M.D.  
President  
The University of Texas  
Medical Branch  
Galveston

Charles Max Cole, M.D.  
Clinical Professor of Surgery  
Southwestern Medical School  
1421 Medical Arts Building  
Dallas 75201

Texas State Department of  
Health

James E. Peavy, M.D.  
Commissioner  
1100 West 49 Street  
Austin 78756

Texas State Department of  
Mental Health and Mental  
Retardation

David Wade, M.D.  
Commissioner  
Box 12668, Capitol Station  
Austin 78711

Medical Advisory Committee (Ex Officio Members) (continued):Health Services Contractors

Eugene W. Aune  
Vice President, Public Relations  
Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Texas  
Main at North Central Expressway  
Dallas 75222

Fred W. Rodgers  
Vice President, Government Programs  
Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Texas  
Main at North Central Expressway  
Dallas 75222

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

C. Lincoln Williston  
Executive Secretary  
Texas Medical Association  
1801 North Lamar Boulevard  
Austin 78701  
Phone: 512/477-6704

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Luther R. Parker  
Executive Director  
Texas Pharmaceutical Association  
P.O. Box 4487  
Austin 78751  
Phone: 512/836-8350



UTAH

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment				Medically Needy (M N)					
	Recipients				Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Other Benefits: Home health and clinic services; transportation; eye-glasses; services of podiatrist, osteopath, chiropractor, naturopath; audiology; physical and speech therapy; prosthetics; psychological testing; family planning.										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971	1972	1973	
	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>	Persons Eligible <u>3/</u>	<u>4/</u>
OAA	\$ 491	\$ 524	\$ 533	
MA				
AB	11	16	17	
APTD	362	455	539	
AFDC	500	673	757	
MN	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	2	
GA		1	1	
Other	8	10		
Total	\$1,372	\$1,679	58,717	\$1,869

1/ Included in total - no breakout.

2/ Average number of persons per month using drugs was 13,560.

3/ " " " eligibles per month.

4/ " " " persons per month using drugs was 13,258.

## UTAH

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the Division of Family Services under the supervision of the State Department of Social Services.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Injections (other than insulin), vitamins, appetite depressants, household remedies.
- B. Formulary: Formulary was discontinued July 1966.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  1. Quantity of Medication: In general, the quantity of medication shall be limited to a supply not to exceed 30 days except for "sustaining" drugs, for which a 100-day supply is authorized.
  2. Refills: Should not be authorized without written, oral, or telephone confirmation by the attending physician. Refills for sustaining drugs not in excess of a 100-day supply may be authorized by the attending physician.
  3. Dollar Limits: Maximum monthly vendor payment per recipient for prescribed drugs is \$10. Exceptions may be made by prior authorization.

However, nursing home patients may receive a maximum monthly drug allowance payment of up to \$30. The increased monthly maximum shall apply only to patients in licensed nursing homes. If the patient leaves the licensed nursing home, the monthly allowance for drugs reverts to the \$10 monthly maximum.

- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Payment by the Department for prescriptions for Public Assistance recipients and recipients of Medical Assistance Only (MAO) shall be based upon the following formula:

## Prescription Charge Formula (continued):

1. Cost plus \$1.90 professional fee, which includes the cost of the container.
2. Minimum payment by the Department shall be \$1, even though application of the formula may result in an amount less than \$1.
3. The current AWP is based on package size of 100 or pint size, or the next smaller size whenever the pint or 100 size is not marketed. When a drug comes in a package size of 100 the pharmacist may bill the Division at the cost based on the 100 shelf price. If the product is available only in package size of 50 tabs and 500 tabs, the pharmacist may bill the Division at the 50-tab price.
4. Only one professional fee per prescription is allowed. A prescription written for 200 tablets or 12 ampules, for example, must be billed on one 270-D. Splitting the quantity and filling on more than one 270-D is not allowed. Recovery of the professional fee and necessary corrective action will be taken in such cases.
5. Pharmacists are not required to add the sales tax on claims submitted to the Division.
6. When minor medical requisites are prescribed by a doctor, they shall be paid for at the regular price charged the general public.

## Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

The Division is also working on a different procedure to simplify approval for exceptions to the \$10 and \$30 drug maximums. It is planned that a new form will originate with the pharmacists and be sent directly to the State Office. This new procedure has been recommended by members of the USPA.

A methodology for utilization review of the drug program is also being developed. All pharmacy vendors will be advised of the form this review will take, and the process of pursuing any inadequacies found therein. Some of the areas to be covered in the review will relate to accurate costing of ingredients; 30-day supply of medication, where possible; over-utilization of similar drug entities; and billing the Division at higher prices than advertised for the general public.

Program Data (FY 1973)<sup>1/</sup>

Total Welfare Expenditures	\$71,785,317*
<u>Administration Costs (5.2%)</u>	3,731,213*
<u>Assistance Payments (56.1%)</u>	40,242,855

Average persons/month	-	58,717
Average payment/month	-	\$57.11/month

<u>Medical Assistance (38.7%)</u>	\$27,811,249
-----------------------------------	--------------

Average persons/month	-	24,259
Average payment/person	-	\$95.54/month

Average doctor payment	-	\$ 28.20
" inpatient hospital payment	-	533.86
" outpatient "	-	26.97
" drug payment	-	11.97/month
" nursing home payment	-	277.72/month
" eye care and other	-	22.55
" dental insurance premium	-	2.58/month

Source of funds: Federal, 69%; State, 31%.

<sup>1/</sup> Utah Report of Assistance and Medical Payments Fiscal Year Report 1972-73, released January 1974.

\* Does not include Family Services administration.

## UTAH

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social Services Department Officials:

Paul S. Rose Director	Dept. of Social Services 231 East 4th, South Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
Evan E. Jones, Jr., Director Division of Family Services	" "
James P. Wheeler, Director Bureau of Research and Planning	" "
Frank Dix, Assistant Director Office of Medical Services	" "
John D. Hunter, R.Ph. Coordinator Medical Care Review Unit	" "
Lloyd Nelson, Assistant Director Social Services Branch	" "
Roy Cooper, Assistant Director Program Operations	" "
Melvin Owens, Adm. Director Administrative Services	" "

## 2. Consultants to the Family Services Division:

## A. Physician:

Harold E. Merkeley, M.D.	2020 South 13th, East Salt Lake City
--------------------------	---

## B. Pharmacist (Part-time):

(Mrs.) Rae Dell Ashley, R.Ph.	5797 Park View Drive Salt Lake City 84117
-------------------------------	--

## 3. Social Services Department Medical Care Advisory Committee:

Lay Representative  
 Carol Ashworth (Mrs.)  
 P.O. Box 479  
 Provo 84601

Utah State Legislative  
Council  
 (Vacant)

Utah State Medical Association  
 Scott M. Smith, M.D.  
 43 South 5th East  
 Salt Lake City 84102

Utah Dental Association  
 (Vacant)

Utah State Hospital Association  
 C. E. Wonnacott, Exec. Director  
 Church Hospital System  
 79 South State  
 Salt Lake City 84111

Utah Chapter NASW  
 Vernon Nielson  
 4789 South 1815 West  
 Salt Lake City 84118

Utah Pharmaceutical Association  
 Ross Van Orden  
 4737 Lee Maur Street  
 Salt Lake City 84119

Utah State Nursing Home  
Association  
 Dirk Anjewierden, Jr.  
 3522 South 3685 East  
 Salt Lake City 84109

Utah State Nurses Association  
 \* Maxine Thomas (Mrs.)  
 Director  
 Community Nursing Service  
 1370 South West Temple  
 Salt Lake City 84115

AFL-CIO  
 (Vacant)

Utah Women's Legislative  
Council  
 Margaret Terrell (Mrs.)  
 1748 Oneida  
 Salt Lake City 84108

Utah State Health Division  
 Lyman J. Olsen, M.D.  
 Director of Public Health  
 Utah State Health Division  
 44 Medical Drive  
 Salt Lake City 84113

Utah State Association of  
Counties  
 William S. Moyes, D.D.S.  
 Weber County Commissioner  
 Municipal Building  
 Ogden 84400

Utah State Department of  
Public Instruction  
 \*\* Phillip Clinger, Asst. Director  
 Office of Rehabilitation  
 Service  
 University Club Building  
 136 East South Temple  
 Salt Lake City 84111

Member of the Welfare Board  
 Bruce J. Parsons, O.D.  
 120 East 4800 South  
 Murray 84107

---

\* Chairman

\*\* Vice-Chairman

## Medical Care Advisory Committee (continued):

Member-at-Large

Bruce A. Walter, M.D., M.P.H.  
Director  
Bureau of Medical Care Services  
Utah State Health Division  
44 Medical Drive  
Salt Lake City 84113

Comprehensive Health Planning

Stewart C. Smith, Director  
Office of Comprehensive  
Health Planning  
Department of Health and  
Social Services  
243 East 4th South  
Salt Lake City 84111

University of Utah

College of Medicine  
Ray Bowden, Asst. Admin.  
University of Utah Hospital  
50 North Medical Drive  
Salt Lake City 84112

Neighborhood Health Center

Reed Holbrook  
2033 South State  
Salt Lake City 84115

SL Co. Bar Legal Services

David Dolawitz  
SL Co. Bar Legal Services  
431 South 3rd East  
Salt Lake City 84111

## 4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

Hoyt Brewster  
Executive Director  
Utah State Medical Association  
42 South 5th East Street  
Salt Lake City 84102  
Phone: 801/355-7477

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Morris C. Stout  
Executive Secretary  
Utah Pharmaceutical Association  
1062 East 21st Street, South  
Salt Lake City 84106  
Phone: 801/484-9141





VERMONT

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services									x	
Other Benefits:										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971	1972	1973
	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible	Persons Eligible
OAA	\$	\$	\$
MA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total	\$1,511	\$1,708	\$2,039

## VERMONT

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Social Welfare through its 12 district offices.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Program allows the welfare recipients to have free choice of physicians and pharmacists.

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Supplemental vitamins. Prior authorization is required for therapeutic vitamins, cathartics, analgesics and fecal softeners.
- B. Formulary: None, provided drug is included in the U.S. Pharmacopoeia, National Formulary, U.S. Homeopathic Pharmacopoeia, New Drugs or in Accepted Dental Remedies.  
  
The National Drug Code Directory is now being used as a drug manual for coding purposes.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
1. Terminology: Generic prescribing is encouraged.
  2. Quantity of Medication: Initial prescription is limited to 30 days' supply.
  3. Refills: Up to 5 refills may be authorized by physician.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: For prescribed legend or non-legend drugs: Acquisition cost, based on Blue Book or Red Book, plus professional fee of \$1.85. Charge must not exceed that for private sector.

## VERMONT

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Social Welfare Department Officials:

Paul R. Philbrook Commissioner	State Department of Social Welfare State Office Building Montpelier, Vermont 05602
Elmo A. Sassorossi Director Division of Medical Services	" "
Carl E. Wilbur, M.D.	" "
Shelley Weiner, M.D.	" "
Raymond Shepard* Medicaid Program Consultant	" "
Robert Webster, R.Ph. (Part-time)	" "

## 2. Vermont Advisory Council on Medical Programs:

Edward E. Friedman, M.D. Chairman Assistant Commissioner Department of Health 115 Colchester Avenue Burlington 05401	Ralph Sussman, M.D. Department of Pediatrics University of Vermont College of Medicine Burlington 05401
(Mrs.) Ruby Carr, R.N. Vermont State Nurses Assoc. 140 Bellevue Avenue Rutland 05701	Francis S. Irons 70 Clarendon Street Montpelier 05602
Alvin L. Schein, D.D.S. 256 Pearl Street Burlington 05401	Dr. Edward Andrews Dean University of Vermont College of Medicine Burlington 05401
Paul Eastman, R.Ph. 101 Maple Street Newport 05855	Frederick A. Hale Medical Center Hospital of Vermont Burlington 05401

---

\* Department contact for drug program.

## Vermont Advisory Council on Medical Programs (continued):

David Gray, M.D., Director  
Medical Care Facilities  
Department of Health  
115 Colchester Avenue  
Burlington 05401

James J. Lowe  
Town Manager  
Colchester 05446

Ralph Jardine, M.D.  
Lyndonville 05851

Raymond Gobeil  
c/o Patenaude Rest Home  
Derby 05829

Roy V. Buttles, M.D.  
1 Clarendon Avenue  
Montpelier 05602

Terrance D. O'Brien, O.D.  
152 Main Street  
Montpelier 05602

Joyce O. Stickney, R.N.  
Department of Health  
115 Colchester Avenue  
Burlington 05401

## 3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Society:

Getty Page (Mr.)  
Executive Director  
Vermont State Medical Society  
128 Merchants Row  
Rutland 05701  
Phone: 802/773-2933

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Philip J. O'Neill  
Secretary-Treasurer  
Vermont Pharmaceutical Association  
P.O. Box 737  
Bennington 05201  
Phone: 802/442-5602

VIRGIN ISLANDS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					
									Children	Other*
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Under 21	(SFO)
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Other Benefits:										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons Eligible 1971	Persons Eligible 1972 <sup>2/</sup>	Persons Eligible 1973 <sup>2/</sup>
OAA	\$ 9	\$ 12	\$ 13
MA			
AB <sup>1/</sup>			
APTD	2	2	3
AFDC	8	17	24
MN	100	117	292 <sup>4/</sup>
Total	\$119	14,993 \$1483 <sup>4/</sup>	19,380 \$332

<sup>1/</sup> Miniscule sum only.

<sup>2/</sup> Recipients..

<sup>3/</sup> Does not include \$82 General Assistance.

<sup>4/</sup> Includes \$112 in the non-matching category.

VIRGIN ISLANDS

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

III. How Administered:

Department of Health through a network of public medical facilities.

IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

Broad coverage as provided by public medical facilities.

Private facilities are used when the prescribed drug is not available at the public medical facility or designated hospital pharmacy. However, such private pharmacies used must have signed a provider's agreement with the agency.

V. Miscellaneous:

Drug Utilization Data - FY 1973

<u>Age in Years</u>	<u>Recipients</u>	<u>Vendor Payments</u>
Under 6	5,329	\$ 49,330
6-20	5,745	51,696
21-64	6,977	160,592
65 and over	1,329	<u>70,993</u>
Total	19,380	\$332,611
	Male -	\$106,929
	Female -	225,682

Medical Care Data

	<u>Recipients</u>
1. Prescribed Drugs .....	19,380
2. Outpatient Hospital Services .....	16,346
3. Inpatient Hospital (General Hospital) .....	2,128
4. Other Care .....	674
5. Physicians' Services .....	322
6. Home Health Services .....	46
7. Laboratory and Radiological Services .....	22
8. Dental Services .....	<u>1</u>
Unduplicated Total .....	20,848

## VIRGIN ISLANDS

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## A. Health Department:

## 1. Officials:

Eric L. O'Neal, M.D.  
CommissionerDepartment of Health  
Charlotte Amalie  
St. Thomas  
Virgin Islands 00801Irma Revilla (Mrs.)  
Director  
Health Insurance and  
Medical Assistance

" "

## 2. Medical Care Advisory Committee:

Eric L. O'Neal, M.D.

- Commissioner of Health  
(ex officio)

Dr. Macon M. Berryman

- Commissioner  
Social Welfare

Irma Revilla (Mrs.)

- Director  
Health Insurance and  
Medical Assistance  
(ex officio)

Andre Galiber, M.D.

Mrs. Gustavus Connell

- Representative  
Virgin Islands Nursing  
Association

Dr. Randall N. James

- Representative from the  
Legislature

Stanley Coulter

- Civic Leader  
St. Croix

Roy Gottlieb

- Secretary  
Labor Union

## Medical Care Advisory Committee (continued):

Angelica Hay (Mrs.)	- Chairman Board of Social Welfare
Frances Kessler	- Citizen
Dr. Lucien Moolenaar, Jr.	- Director Dental Health Services
Helen Owens (Mrs.)	- Assistant Director Division of Assistance Payments and Adult Services
<u>Rudolph Francis</u> <u>Chairman</u>	- Representative Business Community

## B. Social Welfare Department Officials:

Dr. Macon M. Berryman Commissioner	Dept. of Social Welfare Charlotte Amalie St. Thomas Virgin Islands 00801
---------------------------------------	---

## C. Executive Officer of Virgin Islands Medical Society:

Salvatore Tabacco  
Secretary  
Virgin Islands Medical Society  
P.O. Box 520  
Christiansted, St. Croix 00820  
Phone: 809/773-1311



VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1969

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
					Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services										x
Other Benefits:	Home health care; clinic; prostheses; transportation; family planning; medical supplies; whole blood; optometrist and podiatrist; screening.									

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>		Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>		Persons Eligible <sup>1/</sup>	
OAA	33,273	\$3,427	47,259	\$ 5,661	48,528	\$ 5,745
MA						
AB	1,131	99	1,878	133	1,963	153
APTD	10,970	1,206	22,630	2,048	23,505	2,450
AFDC	89,228	2,632	183,908	3,409	190,870	4,093
Total	134,602	\$7,364	255,675 <sup>2/</sup>	\$11,251	264,866 <sup>3/</sup>	\$12,441 <sup>3/</sup>

<sup>1/</sup> Recipients.

<sup>2/</sup> Does not include 8,991 FC/CUB.

<sup>3/</sup> " " " FC/CUB 9,042 eligibles and \$739 expenditures.

## VIRGINIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the State Health Department, under the Division of Medical and Hospital Services. Determination of eligibility is made by the Department of Welfare.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Eleven therapeutic categories of non-legend drugs must be prescribed by a physician. No refills. Pharmacist authorized to dispense nearest shelf-package size if physician prescribes an odd quantity.

B. Formulary: None.

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity of Medication: None. Physicians encouraged to prescribe maintenance drugs in minimum of 30-day supply.

3. Refills: Physician may authorize refills. No refills for non-legend drugs.

4. Dollar Limits: None.

D. Prescription Charge Formula: Acquisition costs plus \$1.95 service fee (legend). Usual and customary (non-legend) and insulin and oral contraceptives.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Drug Utilization Data (FY 1973):

Average monthly number of users	-	52,189
" " " " prescriptions	-	163,497
" number of prescriptions/user	-	3.13

## VIRGINIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## A. Health Department:

## 1. Officials:

Mack I. Shanholtz, M.D. Commissioner	State Department of Health Richmond, Virginia 23219
Edwin M. Brown, M.D. Director Division of Medical and Hospital Services	" "
Freeman C. Hayes, M.D. Medical Director Medical Assistance Program	" "
Mary Ann Johnson, R.Ph. (Mrs.) Pharmaceutical Consultant	" "

## 2. Governor's Advisory Committee on Medicaid:

Medical Society of Virginia

William Grossman, M.D., Chairman  
Frank S. Royal, M.D.  
Alexander McCausland, M.D.

Virginia Hospital Service Association

Charles P. Cardwell, Jr.

Virginia Medical Service Association

William H. King

Virginia State Dental Association

Jason R. Lewis, D.D.S.  
Hugh O. Wrenn, D.D.S.

Private Insurance Carriers

Harley Duane  
John L. Tuttle

Medical School Representative

Kinloch Nelson, M.D.

Governor's Advisory Committee on Medicaid (continued):

Virginia Nursing Home Association  
James K. Meharg, Jr.

Virginia Academy of General Practice  
A. Epes Harris, Jr., M.D.

Virginia State Hospital Association  
Harold Prather

Virginia Pharmaceutical Association  
J. Curtis Nottingham

Participants Advisory Council  
Mamie King  
Gracie H. Hamilton (Mrs.)

Ex Officio

William L. Lukhard	- Director State Department of Welfare and Institutions
William S. Allerton, M.D.	- Commissioner State Department of Mental Hygiene and Hospitals
Mack I. Shanholtz, M.D.	- Commissioner State Department of Health

B. Welfare Department Officials:

William L. Lukhard Director	State Department of Welfare and Institutions 429 Belvidere Street Richmond, Virginia 23220
--------------------------------	---

Herbert A. Krueger, Director Division of General Welfare	" "
---	-----

C. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

1. Medical Society:	2. Pharmaceutical Association:
Robert I. Howard Executive Vice Pres. Medical Society of Virginia 4205 Dover Road Richmond 23221 Phone: 804/359-9201	Keith D. Kellum Executive Director Virginia Pharmaceutical Association 3119 West Clay Street Richmond 23230 Phone: 804/355-7941

## WASHINGTON

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

## I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related					
									Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Other Benefits:										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

## II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/3/</u>	
OAA	37,148	\$3,267	34,248	\$3,201	32,781	\$3,403
MA						
AB	617	41	572	36	581	37
APTD	24,923	1,963	28,473	2,051	31,395	2,476
AFDC <u>1/</u>	161,260	2,000	157,930	2,093	163,394	2,329
GA	5,257	162	2,240	86	2,920	137
Total	229,205	\$7,433	223,463	\$7,467	231,071	\$8,382

1/ Includes Other Persons Under 21.2/ Average per month.3/ Number of drug recipients during year - 197,340.

## WASHINGTON

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

State Vendor Drug Program administered by the State Department of Social and Health Services through its 33 local offices, some of which serve more than one area.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):  
Medicine chest drugs are not provided. Non-formulary drugs are provided in an emergent life-endangering situation and/or medically mandatory.
- B. Formulary: Yes. Formulary includes 2,800 listings by drug product name, quantity, dosage form and strength. Formulary is revised annually.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Terminology: None.
  - 2. Quantity of Medication: All prescriptions in excess of \$15 must be approved by the Medical Consultant before payment can be made.
  - 3. Refills: Allowed on formulary drugs only.
  - 4. Dollar Limits: No limits.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Red Book, Blue Book, or acquisition cost, whichever is lower, cost plus 66-2/3%. Minimum of \$1.50 allowed per prescription. Charge for a welfare prescription must not exceed charge to the general public.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

Medical Care Program is a limited program to meet essential, chronic, emergent and acute conditions - not intended to provide all drugs.

## Miscellaneous Remarks (continued):

Welfare Prescription Drug Program has now been converted to data processing system with all utilized drugs listed for machine processing requiring the following information from the pharmacist vendor: NDC number for the drug; number of units dispensed; charge.

Drug Utilization Data (FY 1973)

Number of recipients receiving drugs during year -

OAA	-	35,620
AFDC	-	123,680
AB	-	560
APTD	-	31,500
GA	-	<u>2,920</u>

194,280

WASHINGTON

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

1. Social and Health Services Department Officials:

Charles R. Morris Secretary	Department of Social and Health Services P.O. Box 1788 Olympia, Washington 98504
John A. Beare, M.D. Director Health Services Division	" "
Robert P. Hall, M.D., Chief Office of Personal Health Services	" "
William P. Pace, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant Office of Personal Health Services	" "

2. Social and Health Services Department Medical Consultants  
(at county level):

A. Full-time:

Local Office

Paul Ferse, M.D.	- King
Harry P. Harper, M.D.	- Spokane
Eugene C. Hermanson, M.D.	- Seattle
Glenn W. McKinlay, M.D.	- Spokane
Robert A. Reynolds, M.D.	- Port Angeles-Port Townsend
Albert E. Weber, M.D.	- Chehalis

B. Part-time:

Raymond J. Bunker, M.D.	- Wenatchee
Lyle J. Cowan, M.D.	- Okanogan
Walter P. H. deGroot, M.D.	- King
Mary J. Dexter, M.D.	- Olympia
Burton A. Foote, M.D.	- Ellensburg
Kenneth H. Kinard, M.D.	- Everett
Albert V. Mills, M.D.	- Pasco
John J. Roach, M.D.	- Bellingham
Carl C. Walters, M.D.	- Yakima
Harry C. Watkins, Jr., M.D.	- Aberdeen



## 3. Health Services Division Advisory Committee:

Robert Day, M.D., Chairman  
Department of Health Services  
Dean, School of Public Health  
University of Washington  
Seattle 98105

Josephine Button (Mrs.)  
139 West 12 Street  
Aberdeen 98520

Dale Carlson, Chairman  
Dept. of Civil Engineering  
University of Washington  
Seattle 98105

Gilbert Eade, M.D.  
801 Broadway  
Seattle 98122

Ruth Fratt  
(Katherine Wise)  
KOMO Radio and TV  
100 Fourth Avenue North  
Seattle 98109

Claris Hyatt, M.D., M.P.H.  
Snohomish Health District  
County Court House  
Everett 98201

Ludwig Lobe  
Laventhol, Krekstein,  
Horwath & Horwath  
Plaza 600 Building  
Suite 1200  
Seattle 98101

Jackie Neuhart (Mrs.)  
1231 West Bruneau  
Kennewick 99336

William Woods  
Lakeshore Pharmacy  
525 State Street  
Kirkland 98033

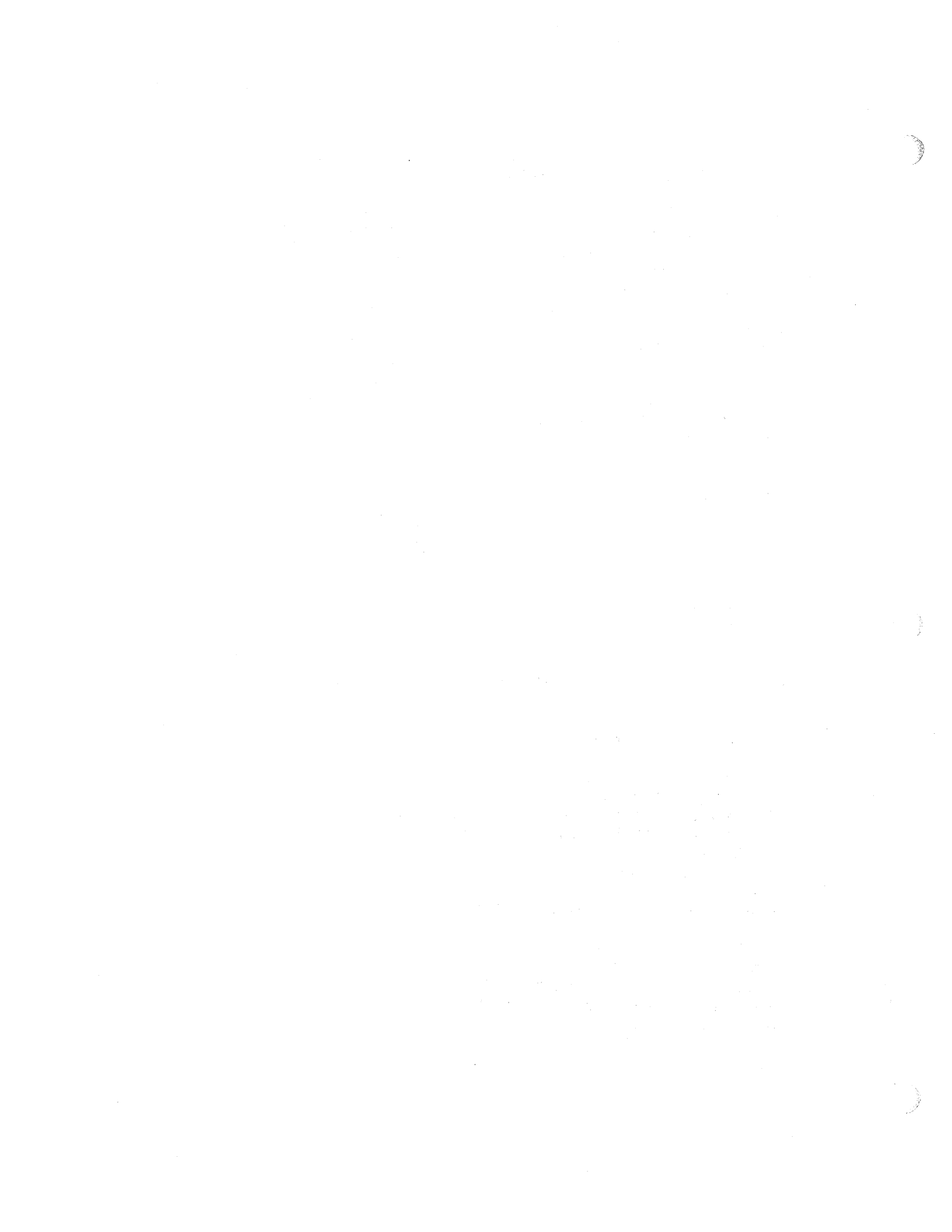
## 4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Association:

Richard F. Gorman  
Executive Secretary  
Washington State Medical Association  
444 Northeast Ravenna Boulevard  
Seattle 98115  
Phone: 206/523-9110

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Richard W. Fowler  
Executive Director  
Washington State Pharmaceutical Association  
1305 Third Avenue, Suite 204  
Seattle 98101  
Phone: 206/624-4818



WEST VIRGINIA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x						x**
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x						
Physician Services	x	x	x	x						
Dental Services	x	x	x	x						
Other Benefits:										

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.  
\*\*OAA

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30: 1/  
(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>		Persons Eligible <u>2/</u>	
OAA	10,405	\$ 825	14,330	\$ 931		
MA						
AB	430	31	555	34		
APTD	10,984	734	13,734	867		
AFDC <u>3/</u>	53,807	1,358	68,279	1,428		
Others <u>4/</u>	2,508	58	3,392	45		
Total	78,134	\$3,006	100,290	\$3,305		

1/ Excludes State Pharmacy Program (SFO) which is circa \$1.5 million for FY 1973 and includes drugs to approximately 17,000 elderly persons.

2/ Average number for the year.

3/ Includes Unemployed category.

4/ State Wards, Boarding Care Children, and Youths.

(Note: West Virginia does not have MAA, GA and MN.)

## WEST VIRGINIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

By the State Department of Welfare through its 27 area and county offices. Recipient eligibility under vendor drug program determined by county departments. Pharmacists send billing direct to State office.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

- A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.): Eligible drug categories are listed for chronic illnesses. Department will not pay for medicine chest items, vitamins (except for prenatal use and pediatric vitamin drops), and appetite depressants. Tranquilizers and barbiturates in combination with program drugs are approved. Psychotherapeutic drugs are permitted for referral patients on an individual basis by the staff Psychiatrist. Special consideration may also be given on an individual basis for any special drug need by the Medical Director.
- B. Formulary: None.
- C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:
  - 1. Terminology: None.
  - 2. Quantity of Medication: 30-day supply can be prescribed for chronic conditions. 10-day supply may be prescribed in acute conditions.
  - 3. Refills: Physician may authorize 5 refills in chronic conditions. No refills permitted in acute conditions.
  - 4. Dollar Limits: None.
- D. Prescription Charge Formula: Acquisition cost plus percentage markup. Add 66-2/3% if cost under \$3. Add 50% if cost \$3 to \$7.99. Add 33-1/3% if cost \$8 or more. Red Book or Blue Book basis for acquisition cost. Minimum price \$1.50.

## WEST VIRGINIA

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Welfare Department Officials:

Edwin F. Flowers Commissioner	West Virginia Department of Welfare 1900 Washington Street, East Charleston, W. Va. 25305
Robert Cline, Director Division of Research and Project Development	" "
(Mrs.) Helen M. Condry, Director Division of Medical Care	" "
J. L. Mangus, M.D. Medical Director (Half-time)	" "
William B. Rossman, M.D. Psychiatric Consultant	" "
Bernard Schlact, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
Ralph H. Nestmann, M.D. Medical Consultant (Part-time)	" "
Bert Bradford, Jr., M.D. Medical Consultant (Part-time)	" "
Charles Dawkins Administrative Assistant	" "

## 2. Welfare Department Medical Services Advisory Council:

- A. Five members from fields of medicine, dentistry, hospital administration, pharmacy, nursing and public - appointed by Commissioner, with Director of Health ex officio:

## Medical Services Advisory Council (A) (continued):

Steve Soltis, Hospital Administrator  
Chairman  
 James D. Faber, D.D.S.  
 Stephen Walker, Pharmacist  
 Seigle Parks, M.D.  
 Fred Otto, Layman  
 N. H. Dyer, M.D., M.P.H. (ex officio)

B. Welfare Committee Members of the West Virginia  
Pharmaceutical Association:

Jack E. Fruth, Chairman  
 2501 Jackson Avenue  
 Pt. Pleasant 25550

Harry A. Comm  
 Region I  
 1101 Phoenix Avenue  
 Chester 26034

E. M. Nelson, Jr.  
 Region II  
 2610 Camden Avenue  
 Parkersburg 26101

William G. Copper  
 Region III  
 1502 Village Drive  
 South Carlestone 25309

Sam Kapourales  
 Region IV  
 P.O. Box 220  
 Williamson 25661

Carl Hedrick, Jr.  
 Region V  
 General Delivery  
 Elkins 26241

Clarke Ridgeway  
 Region VI  
 Apartment G-5-17  
 3601 Collins Ferry Road  
 Morgantown 26505

Members-at-Large

William S. Coleman, Jr.  
 P.O. Box 468  
 Lewisburg 24901

Richard Romig  
 P.O. Box Drawer 818  
 Keyser 26726

John Rice  
 P.O. Box 336  
 Shinnston 26431

Robert Johnson  
 136 West 11 Avenue  
 Huntington 25701

Scott Leary (Student)  
 W.V.U. School of Pharmacy  
 Morgantown 26506

James Hahn  
 2509 Mt. View Drive  
 St. Albans 25177

Lewis Cohen  
 P.O. Box 2549  
 Charleston 25329

Allen Reynolds  
 Reynolds Plaza Drug  
 Ravenswood 26165

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Association:

William H. Lively  
Executive Secretary  
West Virginia State  
Medical Association  
Box 1031  
Charleston 25324  
Phone: 304/346-0551

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Samuel W. Channell  
Executive Secretary  
West Virginia Pharmaceutical Association  
P.O. Box 1871  
Charleston 25327  
Phone: 304/344-8348





WISCONSIN

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1966

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N)					
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
					OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Inpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Outpatient Hospital Care	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Laboratory & X-ray Service	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Skilled Nursing Home Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Physician Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Dental Services	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	1971		1972		1973	
	Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible		Persons Eligible	
OAA	25,488	\$ 2,024	26,514	\$4,648	27,265	\$ 5,080
MA						
AB	781	52	840	67	1,046	71
APTD	10,408	996	11,385	1,483	13,794	1,736
AFDC	167,210	2,020	192,758	2,476	217,977	2,985
MN Aged	42,499	4,946	42,193	717	39,661	712
MN Blind	259		249	6	281	5
MN Disabled	8,881		9,343	210	9,985	256
MN Children	98,326		94,791	220	82,885	227
MN Other			5,657			
Other			2,289			
Total	353,852	\$10,038 <sup>1/</sup>	386,019	\$9,827 <sup>1/</sup>	392,894	\$11,072 <sup>1/</sup>

<sup>1/</sup> Distribution partially estimated.

## WISCONSIN

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

The Medical Assistance Program is administered by the State Department of Health and Social Services, with certain responsibilities delegated to 72 local agencies.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

## A. General Exclusions (diseases, drug categories, etc.):

No exclusions. Drugs for medically needy patients limited to legend items and injectable insulin.

## B. Formulary: None.

## C. Prescribing or Dispensing Limitations:

## 1. Terminology: None.

2. Quantity of Medication: None. Physicians encouraged to prescribe in economical manner. Pharmacists can not dispense more than a 34-day supply.

3. Refills: Physicians encouraged to specify number of refills authorized for definite period. If no specification on original prescription, pharmacist must get authorization from physician for each refill.

4. Dollar Limits: None. Physicians encouraged to prescribe in most economical manner.

D. Prescription Charge Formula: Usual prescription charges are authorized subject to guidelines established by the State Department of Health and Social Services, with maximum professional charge of \$2 for General Service Pharmacies; \$2.20 for Special Service Pharmacies.

## V. Miscellaneous Remarks:

The recipients have free choice of pharmacy under MAP Title XIX in Wisconsin.

## WISCONSIN

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

Wilbur J. Schmidt Secretary	Department of Health and Social Services State Office Building One West Wilson Street Madison, Wisconsin 53702
Frank Newgent, Administrator Division of Family Services	" "
Robert Lizon Deputy Administrator Operations	" "
Bernard Stumbras Deputy Administrator Planning and Development Division of Family Services	" "
John Murphy, Director Medical Services	" "

## 2. Health and Social Services Department Consultants:

## A. Physician (Part-time):

John Allen, M.D.

## B. Pharmacist (Part-time):

W. Allen Daniels, R.Ph.

## 3. Health and Social Services Department Advisory Committees:

## A. Medical Assistance Advisory Committee:

Sherman Anderson, Supt. Norwood Hospital Marshfield 54449	- County Hospital Assoc.
---	--------------------------

## Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Arlin Barden, Commandant Grand Army Home King 54946	- Department of Veterans Affairs
James P. Fitzgerald, Admr. Mercy Medical Center 631 Hazel Street Oshkosh 54901	- Wisconsin Hospital Association
Roman Galasinski, M.D. 3371 South Princeton Ave. Milwaukee 53215	- State Medical Society
Earl Hall, R.Ph. Hall's Drug Store Sauk City 53583	- Pharmacy
Edward J. Harkins, O.D. 321 West Conant Street Portage 53901	- Optometry
Edward R. Hommel, D.P.M. 127 East Mifflin Madison 53703	- Wisconsin State Podiatry Society
Edward Kraus, D.D.S. 425 East Wisconsin Avenue Milwaukee 53202	- Dentistry
Merlen Kurth 351 West Washington Ave. Madison 53703	- Wisconsin Association/ Retarded Children
George MacKenzie Loraine Hotel, Room 139A Madison 53701	- Wisconsin Nursing Home Association
Harry Metten, Administrator Kenosha Co. Institutions 3506 Washington Road Kenosha 53140	- Wisconsin Association of Municipal Homes
Henry Posyniak, Admr. Villa Clement 9047 West Greenfield West Allis 53214	- Wisconsin Council of Homes for the Aging

## Medical Assistance Advisory Committee (continued):

Irwin Probst Bureau for Handicapped Children 126 Langdon Street Madison 53703	- Bureau for Handicapped Children
Bernice Schroeder (Mrs.) 2020 University Avenue Apartment 311 Madison 53705	- General Public (Medical Assistance Recipient)
Harold Schrubbe, Director Milwaukee County Labor Council 606 East Wisconsin Avenue Milwaukee 53202	- AFL-CIO Community Service
Adele Stahl, R.N., Director Division of Nurses 205 East Washington Avenue Madison 53703	- Department of Regulation and Licensing Division of Nurses

## B. Health and Social Services Board:

Board is advisory, recommends policy, and is not administrative or executive. Two physicians serve on the Board of 9 members:

Paul Glunz, M.D.  
Beaver Dam

Per Helliesen, M.D.  
La Crosse

## 4. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

## A. Medical Society:

Earl Thayer  
 Secretary  
 State Medical Society  
 of Wisconsin  
 330 East Lakeside  
 Box 1109  
 Madison 53701  
 Phone: 608/257-6781

## B. Pharmaceutical Association:

W. Allen Daniels, R.Ph.  
 Executive Director  
 Wisconsin Pharmaceutical  
 Association  
 202 Price Place  
 Madison 53705  
 Phone: 608/238-5515



WYOMING

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM (TITLE XIX)

Title XIX Program Began July 1, 1967

I. BENEFITS PROVIDED AND GROUPS ELIGIBLE

Type of Benefit	Money Payment Recipients				Medically Needy (M N) Category Related				Children Under 21	Other* (SFO)
	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC	OAA	AB	APTD	AFDC		
Prescribed Drugs										
Inpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X						
Outpatient Hospital Care	X	X	X	X						
Laboratory & X-ray Service	X	X	X	X						
Skilled Nursing Home Services	X	X	X	X						
Physician Services	X	X	X	X						
Dental Services										

Other Benefits:

Dental and optometric services, eyeglasses and hearing aids for eligible patients under 21 years of age; home health service.

\*SFO - State Funds Only - Federal matching for administrative costs.

II. EXPENDITURES FOR DRUGS. Payments to Pharmacists by fiscal year ending June 30:

(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)

CATEGORY	Persons 1971 Eligible <u>1/</u>	Persons 1972 Eligible <u>1/</u>	Persons 1973 Eligible <u>1/</u>
OAA			
MA			
AB			
APTD			
AFDC			
Total			

1/ See under III - How Administered.

## WYOMING

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

## III. How Administered:

There is no state vendor drug program. The Medical Assistance Program is administered by the Division of Health and Medical Services of the Department of Health and Social Services.

## IV. Provisions Relating to Prescribed Drugs:

No state vendor drug program.

The cost of prescription drugs is the responsibility of County Division of Public Assistance and Social Services and payment is made from county funds.



## WYOMING

## MEDICAL ASSISTANCE DRUG PROGRAM UNDER TITLE XIX

Officials, Consultants and Committees

## 1. Health and Social Services Department Officials:

Terry Hanley Coordinator	Department of Health and Social Services State Office Building Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001
Lawrence J. Cohen, M.D., M.P.H. Administrator	Division of Health and Medical Services
Ernest A. Rumpf, Jr., Director Medical Assistance	" "
Donald Joder, M.D. Medical Consultant	" "
Harold Prahl, R.Ph. Pharmacist Consultant	" "
John H. Marros Administrator	Division of Public Assistance and Social Services
Harvey Peterson Assistant Administrator	" "

## 2. Medical Advisory Committee:

John Yale, <u>Chairman</u>	- Hospital Administration
James Barber, M.D.	- Medical Society
Lawrence J. Cohen, M.D.	- Administrator, Div. of Health and Medical Services
John Corbett, M.D.	- Medical Society
Edith Ellis (Mrs.)	- County Welfare Director
Gerald Palmer	- Pharmacist
Howard Megordon	- Nursing Homes
Harold Hellbaum	- Representative State Legislature
Warren Hickman, D.D.S.	- Dental Society
John Marros	- Administrator, Division of Public Assistance and Social Services
Ivan Millon	- County Commissioner

Medical Advisory Committee (continued):

Joseph Nies	- County Welfare Director
Eric Ohman	- County Commissioner
Henry Stephenson, M.D.	- Medical Society

3. Executive Officers of State Medical and Pharmaceutical Societies:

A. Medical Society:

Robert Smith  
Executive Secretary  
Wyoming State Medical Society  
412 Randall Avenue  
P.O. Box 1387  
Cheyenne 82001  
Phone: 307/634-7305

B. Pharmaceutical Association:

Oscar M. Ray  
Secretary-Treasurer  
Wyoming Pharmaceutical Association  
1710 South Poplar Street  
Casper 82601  
Phone: 307/237-9393